

Ikinyarwanda – Amashuri yisumbuye

**Umwaka wa
Amashami atari ay'indimi**

6

Igitabo cy'umwarimu



Inzu y'ubwanditsi

Drakkar Ltd

Po Box 4435, Kigali, Rwanda

Website: www.drakkarworld.com

©Drakkar Ltd

Abanditse iki gitabo

MURERA Jean Marie Vianney

HAGUMUBURAME Joseph

NTIZIHABOSE Jean Napoléon

MIHANGA Alphonse

VUGUZIGIRE Patrice

UMUKUNZI Eric

UBAYIMFURA Providence

Cyatangajwe ubwa mbere mu mwaka wa 2017

Uburenganzira bw'umwanditsi bugomba kubahirizwa. Birabujijwe gufotora iki gitabo, cyangwa gukoresha ibihangano birimo mu gihe icyo ari cyo cyose utabifitiye uburenganzira bw'Inzu y'Ubwanditsi Drakkar Ltd. Umuntu wese uzarenga kuri aya mabwiriza azahanwa n'itegeko (Itegeko N° 31/2009 ryo ku wa 26/10/2009 kuva ku ngingo ya 195 kugera ku ya 197).

ISBN 978-99977-49-21-5

Uwaturunganyije igitabo

MURUNGA Paul

Icapiro

English Press Ltd

Ishakiro

Iriburiro	i
Intangiriro	iii
Imbonerahamwe ngengabyigwa	xiv
Umuteguro w'isomo ntangarugero	xx
Umutwe wa 1: Umuco nyarwanda: Ubukwe bwa kingarwanda	1
Umwandiko: Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda	2
Intera ya mbere: Kumva no gusobanura umwandiko	2
Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko	7
Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo no kujya impaka	8
Intera ya kane: Uturemajambo tw'inshinga	10
Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa mbere	20
Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa mbere	21
Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi	24
Imyitozo y'inyongera	24
Umutwe wa 2: Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	26
Umwandiko: Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda	27
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	27
Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko	31
Intera ya gatatu: Kujya impaka no guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo ku buringanire n'ubwuzuzanye	33
Intera ya kane: Uturemajambo tw'inshinga twungirije	34
Intera ya gatanu: Impapuro zo kuzuza	44
Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa kabiri	51
Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa kabiri	51
Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi	55
Umwitozo w'inyongera	56

Umutwe wa 3: Ubuzima	57
Umwandiko: Indwara z'ibyorezo.....	58
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	58
Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko	62
Intera ya gatatu: Imbwirwaruhame.....	63
Intera ya kane: Umwitozo wo kujora no guhanga imbwirwaruhame	66
Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa gatatu.....	69
Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa gatatu	69
Imyitoto nsindagirabushobozi	71
Umwitoto w'inyongera.....	71
Umutwe wa 4: Umuco w'amahoro	72
Umwandiko: Gukumira no kurwanya jenocide	73
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	73
Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko	77
Intera ya gatatu: Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro n'umukoro	79
Intera ya kane: Inyandiko z'ubutegetsu.....	80
Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa kane.....	89
Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa kane.....	89
Imyitoto nsindagirabushobozi	90
Umwitoto w'inyongera	91
Umutwe wa 5: Iterambere	93
Umwandiko: Mahoro akungahara	94
Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	94
Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko	98
Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo.....	100
Intera ya kane: Amatangazo n'ubutumire	102
Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa gatanu.....	105
Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa gatanu	105
Imyitoto nsindagirabushobozi	108
Umwitoto w'inyongera.....	109
Umutwe wa 6: Ubukoroni	110
Umwandiko: Abakoroni n'ingoma y'umwami Musinga.....	111
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	111

Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura inkuru y'ikinyamakuru	114
Intera ya gatatu: Imyitozo y'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo no guhanga inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.....	117
Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa gatandatu	118
Ubumenyi bw'inyongera.....	119
Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa gatandatu	119
Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi	122
Umwitozo w'inyongera.....	123
Umutwe wa 7: Ibiyobyabwenge	124
Inkuru: Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge.....	125
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	125
Intera ya kabiri: Umwitozo wo gukina bigana ibivugwa mu nkuru.....	128
Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo.....	129
Intera ya kane: Inkuru ishushanyije.....	130
Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa karindwi	132
Ubumenyi bw'inyongera.....	132
Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa karindwi	133
Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi	136
Imyitozo y'inyongera.....	137
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe.....	138
Imbuga nkoranyambaga.....	140

Iriburiro

Iki gitabo cy'umwarimu mu mwaka wa gatandatu w'amashuri yisumbuye atari ay'indimi ni wowe kigenewe kugira ngo kigufashe nk'imwe mu mfashanyigisho uzakenera. Cyanditswe hakurikijwe imbenezamasomo iha umunyeshuri uruhare runini mu myigire ye nk'uko bisabwa mu nteganyanyigisho nshya yateguwe n'Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Uburezi (REB) muri 2015, ishyira mu bikorwa intego ndetse n'ibyifuzo by'Igihugu mu rwego rwo gushimangira imyigire n'imyigishirize ishingiye ku bushobozi bw'umunyeshuri. Twakiguteguriye kugira ngo kigufashe kwigisha neza mu mwaka wa gatandatu w'amashuri yisumbuye. Ni ngombwa ko tugusobanurira uko kizagufasha, imiterere yacyo n'uko uzagikoresha.

Iki gitabo kizagufasha kuyobora abanyeshuri kugira ngo bashobore gushungura ibitekerezo bumvise cyangwa basomye uko bikwiye bagaragaza ko basobanukiwe n'ubutumwa. Kuvuga badategwa, batanga ibitekerezo bigaragaza uko bumva ibintu kandi batanga ingingo zishyigikira cyangwa zivuguruza ibitekerezo by'abandi ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye. Gusoma badategwa inyandiko zinyuranye, inkuru zishingiye ku biriho cyangwa ibihimbano, no kumva insanganyamatsiko z'ingenzi, ibitekerezo, ibyabaye, abavugwa mu nkuru n'uturango tw'ururimi rwakoreshejwe. Guhanga imyandiko irambuye ku nsanganyamatsiko zatoranyijwe bakurikiranya neza ibitekerezo. Kwandika ibitekerezo byabo ku buryo bufututse no guhitamo ibyo bavugaga n'uburyo babivugamo bitewe n'icyo bagamije n'abo babwira. Kuyobora no gutegura ibiganiro mpaka n'ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo. Gusesengura imiterere y'ururimi no gukoresha uko bikwiye ubwoko bunyuranye bw'amagambo mu nteruro.

Iki gitabo k'Ikinyarwanda kigabanyijwemo imitwe irindwi ikubiyemo insanganyamatsiko zivugaga umuco nyarwanda, uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye, ubuzima, umuco w'amahoro, iterambere, ubukoroni n'ibiyobyabwenge. Iki gitabo gihera ku ngingo zerekeye kuri izo nsanganyamatsiko kikwereka intera ukurikiza kugira ngo uyobore abanyeshuri mu kwiga amasomo ateganywa n'integanyanyigisho. Ayo masomo yigishwa ahereye ku mwandiko ugaragaramo ingingo zisabwa mu nteganyanyigisho hifashishijwe intera enye cyangwa eshanu bitewe n'ibyigwamo.

Muri iki gitabo tukwereka aho buri ntera ihereye mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Izo ntera ni zo zigufasha kuyobora abanyeshuri mu kumva no gusesengura imyandiko ikubiyemo ndetse no kwiga ikibonezamvugo n'ubuvanganzo buteganyijwe mu nteganyanyigisho. Bitewe n'abanyeshuri wigisha n'imfashanyigisho ufite ni wowe ubwawe ugena amasomo ya buri ntera twakweretse. Mu ntangiriro y'iki gitabo tugusobanurira imiterere ya buri ntera n'imbenezamasomo wakurikiza uyobora abanyeshuri kwiwigisha bakorera mu matsinda, bungurana ibitekerezo banakora imyitoto inyuranye. Nyuma ya buri kigwa na nyuma ya buri mutwe hari imyitoto n'ibisubizo byayo bigufasha gusuzuma uko intego z'isomo zagezweho n'intera abanyeshuri bagezeho.

Usibye ubushobozi rusange bugamijwe mu isomo ry’Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa gatandatu w’amashuri atari ay’indimi, iki gitabo kizagufasha kwimakaza mu banyeshuri ubundi bushobozi nsanganyamasomo nko gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, guhanga udushya, gukora ubushakashatsi, gusabana mu Kinyarwanda, kugira ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n’abandi n’ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri muni, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi. Ubu bushobozi bugenda bugaragazwa n’imyitoto cyangwa ibikorwa abanyeshuri bakora. Mu mbonerahamwe ngengabyigwa iki gitabo kikugaragariza ahaherereye imyitoto ubu bushobozi bugaragaramo muri buri mutwe.

Ibisobanuro by’amagambo ashobora gukomerera abanyeshuri byashyizwe mu gice twise “Twiyungure amagambo” mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Ibi bizafasha abanyeshuri gukora ubushakashatsi ku bisobanuro by’amagambo badasobanukiwe neza cyane ko amagambo adakurikiranye hakurikijwe umwandiko ahubwo twayakurikiranije hakurikijwe itonde ry’Ikinyarwanda. icyakora muri iki gitabo twagiye tuyashyira mu ntera ya mbere yo kumva no gusobanura umwandiko kugira ngo agufashe kuyobora neza abanyeshuri mu mwitoto w’inyunguramagambo.

Iki gitabo ni ingenzi cyane kuri wowe kuko kikwereka uko wigisha amasomo y’Ikinyarwanda wifashishije igitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Kikanakwereka uko wakwita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye nk’abatamva, abatabona n’abandi bafite ibindi bibazo mu myigire kugira ngo bajyane n’abandi. Nubwo imyitoto yatanze mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri igiye igira ibisubizo muri iki gitabo, ibyo bisubizo si byo kamara ahubwo ni urugero rw’ibisubizo bishoboka. Ikindi kandi icyo myitoto nubwo twayiguteguriye dushingiye ku bikorwa umunyeshuri asabwa gukora biri mu nteganyanyigisho, si yo kamara nawe ubwawe wabategurira indi ariko ijyanye n’itego z’isomo ndetse n’ibikorwa by’umunyeshuri bigaragazwa n’iteganyanyigisho.

Muri make, turizera ko iki gitabo kizagufasha kwigisha neza Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa gatandatu w’amashuri yisumbuye atari ay’indimi no kugikundisha abanyeshuri kugira ngo barusheho kumenya ubukungu bw’umuco nyarwanda binyuze mu buvanzano ndetse no gusesengura imiterere y’Ikinyarwanda.

Intangiriro

Imbonezamasomo muri iki gitabo igusaba guha abanyeshuri uruhare runini mu myigire yabo. Ikuyobora mu kwigisha udafata umunyeshuri nk'aho ari icupa ririmo ubusa ugomba gutsindagiramo ubumenyi. Igusaba kandi guhera ku byo umunyeshuri azi byo mu buzima abamo, ukamufasha kuvumbura ibindi atari azi. Abanyeshuri biga neza iyo bagira uruhare mu myigire yabo kandi badafata mu mutwe gusa ahubwo bagira ibikorwa bakora. Nubwo gukorera mu matsinda bifite akamaro ni ngombwa no kwita kuri buri munyeshuri kugira ngo umukosore mu mivugire ye, imisomere ye ndetse n'imyandikire ye. Mu myigishirize y'Ikinyarwanda, iki gitabo kigusaba guhera ku mfashanyigisho zifatika, zifite aho zihuriye n'umuco, amateka, ibidukikije n'imibereho y'Abanyarwanda kandi zijyanye n'ikigero cy'abanyeshuri. Kigenda kikwereka zimwe mu ngero z'izo mfashanyigisho zifatika. Iryo yigisha rizaha umunyeshuri uruhare runini rwo kwitoza kumva, kuvuga, gusoma, kwandika, gutekereza, gushyira mu gaciro no kwerekana imbamutima ze ashize amanga. Duhereye ku mwandiko, amasomo agabanijwe mu ntera enye cyangwa eshanu bitewe n'ibikubiye mu mutwe.

Imiterere ya buri ntera n'imbonezamasomo zayo

Iki gitabo kigabanijwemo imitwe irindwi buri mutwe ufite umubare w'amasomo arimo. Muri iki gitabo tukwereka uburyo wakwigisha ayo masomo uhereye ku ntera enye zishingiye ku ngingo zisabwa mu nteganyanyigisho. Buri ntera kandi igira umubare w'amasomo igenewe, umubare w'amasomo ukaba ushobora guhinduka bitewe n'imiterere y'abanyeshuri ufite. Izo ntera ni izi zikurikira:

0.1. Intera ya mbere: Kumva no gusobanura umwandiko

a) Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri

Muri iyi ntera ni ho abanyeshuri basoma umwandiko, bagasobanura amagambo akomeye, bagakora umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo bakanasubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. Ibyo kandi bikorerwa mu matsinda. Muri iyi ntera abanyeshuri baboneramo ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bwo gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, ubushakashatsi, ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri muni.

b) Imbonezamasomo muri iyi ntera

Iyi ntera yo kumva no gusobanura umwandiko, umwarimu aiyobora mu byiciro bitatu: ivumburamatsiko, gusoma umwandiko no gukorera mu matsinda.

Ivumburamatsiko

Muri iki kiciro k'ivumburamatsiko umwarimu ahera ku mashusho ajyanye n'umwandiko agasaba abanyeshuri kuyitegereza akayababazaho ibibazo by'ivumburamatsiko byerekeza ku mwandiko bagiye gusoma. Bitewe n'uko imyandiko yose iba idafite

amashusho, umwarimu ashobora no guhera ku kaganiro cyangwa ku bibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe byerekeza ku nsanganyamatsiko ikubiye muri uwo mwandiko cyangwa se akifashisha izindi fashanyigisho zifatika bitewe n’umwandiko bagiye gusoma. Iyo birangiye aboneraho kubwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma umwandiko, inkuru, indirimbo cyangwa umuvugho ujyanye n’ibibazo mvumburamatsiko.

– Gusoma

Iki kiciro cyo gusoma gikorwa mu buryo bubiri: gusoma bucece no gusoma baranguruye.

Gusoma bucece

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece akagenda agenzura uko bikorwa. Abasaba no kugenda bandika amagambo batumva neza kugira ngo baze kuyasobanura nyuma. Ubu buryo bwo gusoma ni ingenzi ku munyeshuri kuko bumutegura kuza gusoma neza aranguruye atanategwa. Iyo barangije gusoma bucece ababaza utubazo two gusuzuma ko basomye. Ibyo bibazo abibabaza yabanje kubasaba kubumba ibitabo byabo. Ni ibibazo byoroheje bidasaba ibitekerezo byimbitse. Gusoma bucece bikorwa buri gihe iyo abanyeshuri bagiye gusoma bwa mbere umwandiko mushya.

Gusoma baranguruye

Muri iki gitabo, imbonezamasomo ijyanye no gusoma baranguruye, igusaba kubwira abanyeshuri gusoma baranguruye badategwa, bagaragaza isesekaza banubahiriza utwatuzo n’iyitsa. Umunyeshuri umwe asoma igika kimwe mugenzi we akamwakira ku gika gikurikiyeho bityobityo. Umwarimu asabwa kugenda akosora abanyeshuri aho basoma nabi. Mu gihe ashakisha umunyeshuri usoma agenda anagenzura ubukeshya bw’abanyeshuri mu kwitabira gusoma. Abo abona batabyitabira agakora uko ashoboye akaba ari bo ahitamo kugira ngo basome. Iyo umwandiko urangiye bose batabashije gusoma ubutaha abatasomye ni bo aheraho kugira ngo basome umwandiko. Iyo umwarimu abona ko hari abanyeshuri bakijijinganya mu gusoma akora uko ashoboye kugira ngo na bo bashobore gusoma neza bumvikanisha ibitekerezo byabo batajijinganya. Abo kandi ni na bo yibandaho kugira ngo agenzure niba bagenda batera intambwe.

– Gukorera mu matsinda

Iyo gusoma baranguruye birangiye umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukorera mu matsinda. Umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri gukora amatsinda. Amatsinda meza ni amatsinda atarengeje abanyeshuri batanu. Ayo matsinda kandi ntagomba kuba ari amwe buri gihe. Ni amatsinda arimo abanyeshuri batandukanye; ab’ibitsina byombi, ab’intege nke n’abari imbere mu myigire... Iyo abanyeshuri bakorera mu matsinda bishakamo umuyobozi w’itsinda wandika ibyo bumvikanyeho mu matsinda akaba ari na we uza kubigaragariza abandi. Uwo kandi ntagomba guhora ari umwe umwarimu abafasha guhinduranya abayobozi b’amatsinda ku buryo buri munyeshuri bimugeraho. Iyo bari mu matsinda ugenzura imikorere yabo abakeneye ubufasha ukabubaha.

Ibikorera mu matsinda

– Inyunguramagambo

Abanyeshuri bongera gusoma umwandiko bari mu matsinda manini y’abanyeshuri nka banebane bakagerageza gushakisha ibisobanuro by’amagambo akomeye banditse igihe basomaga bucece. Babishakisha bifashishije inkoranyamagambo n’urutonde rw’amagambo ruri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri mu gice cyo kwiyungura amagambo. Iyo bamurika ibisobanuro by’amagambo akomeye umwarimu afatanyaga n’abanyeshuri kunoza inyito batanze. Iyo bibaye ngombwa ko hari amagambo batashoboye kubonera inyito umwarimu abatoza gukoresha inkoranyamagambo bashakisha ibyo bisobanuro.

– Umwitozo w’inyunguramagambo

Uyu mwitozo w’inyunguramagambo ukorerwa mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Iyo bamaze kumurika ibisobanuro, umwarimu abasaba kujya mu matsinda kugira ngo bakore hamwe imyitozo y’inyunguramagambo iteganyijwe mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri. Iyo igihe yabahaye kirangiye, bagaruka kumurika ibisubizo bakoreye mu matsinda ya babiribabiri.

– Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Imbonezamasomo y’iki gitabo iteganyaga uburyo bubiri bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. Uburyo bwa mbere ni uko umwarimu agabanya ibibazo mu matsinda anyuranye buri tsinda rikagenda rikora ibibazo runaka bitewe n’umubare wabyo. Ubundi buryo ni uko buri tsinda risubiza ibibazo byose byo kumva umwandiko. Iyo igihe umwarimu yabahaye kirangiye umuyobozi w’itsinda amurika ibisubizo byakorewe mu itsinda rye, umwarimu agafatanyaga n’andi matsinda kubinonosora bikandikwa ku kibaho.

Uko bamurika ibyakorewe mu matsinda

Umuyobozi w’itsinda ajya imbere akamurikira bagenzi be ibyakorewe mu itsinda. Igisubizo gitanzwe n’itsinda rya mbere iyo kinonosowe cyandikwa ku kibaho. Amatsinda afite ibibazo bimwe ntabwo ari ngombwa ko yose ajya kumurika ibisubizo ahubwo iryabanje ni ryo rimurika noneho irindi rigafatanyaga n’abandi kugira ubugororangingo ritanga kuri icyo gisubizo iyo bibaye ngombwa. Nko ku nyunguramagambo amagambo yasobanuwe n’itsinda ryabanje andi matsinda ntiyongera kuyagarukaho ahubwo asobanura amagambo atanzwe n’itsinda ryabanje. Ni ukuvuga ko igisubizo cyamuritswe n’itsinda kigakorerwa ubugororangingo andi matsinda atagisubiraho. Ubu kandi ni nabwo buryo bukoreshwa no mu yindi myitozo yo mu zindi ntera, ikorerwa mu matsinda.

0.2. Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

Muri iyi ntera ya kabiri hasesengurwa umwandiko bahereye ku bikorwa by’umunyeshuri byo gusesengura umwandiko biba bigaragara mu nteganyanyigisho nko gushaka

ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa mu mwandiko, kuvuga insanganyamatsiko iri mu mwandiko, guhina umwandiko cyangwa guhuza ibivugwa mu mwandiko n'ubuzima busanzwe ndetse n'ibindi bibazo byimbitse bijyanye n'insanganyamatsiko yigwa. Uyu mwitoto hose muri iki gitabo, abanyeshuri bawukorerwa mu matsinda. Ni muri uyu mwitoto abanyeshuri babonera ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bwo gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo n'ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri muni. Imbonezamasomo y'iyi ntera igaragaza ibice bitatu: isubiramo, gukorerwa mu matsinda no kugaragaza ibyavuye mu matsinda.

– Isubiramo

Mu isubiramo umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kubibutsa umwandiko baheruka gusoma n'ibyari biwukubiyemo. Urugero: Ni uwuhe mwandiko duheruka kwiga? Havugwagamo iki muri rusange? Cyangwa kongera gusoma umwandiko bawiyibutsa, Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma baranguruye ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko bigaragara mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri akanabasaba kubandikira ku kibaho kugira ngo n'ufite ikibazo cyo kutumva abisome. Mbere yo kujya mu matsinda umwarimu agerageza kubaha ibindi bibazo byabafasha neza kugera ku bisubizo bikwiye.

– Gukorerwa mu matsinda

Umwarimu abanza gusaba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umwandiko bize bakawusomera mu matsinda. Akabasaba kugerageza gukorera hamwe, mu matsinda, bagerageza gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko. Iyo abanyeshuri bari mu matsinda, umwarimu agendagenda mu matsinda yose kugira ngo atange ubufasha ku babukeneye. Iyo igihe yabahaye kigeze asaba amatsinda kumurika ibyo yakoze.

– Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda

Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda bikorwa nk'uko byavuzwe haruguru. Ibisubizo byumvikanyweho ni byo byandikwa ku kibaho.

0.3. Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo/Kujya impaka/Guhanga umwandiko/ Gutondagura umuvugo, Gukina bigana, ...

Muri iyi ntera ya gatatu hakubiyemo umwitoto w'ubumenyiringiro utuma abanyeshuri bashobora kuvuga, kwandikira no guhanga. Ni muri uyu mwitoto abanyeshuri babonera ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bwo gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo no gusabana mu Kinyarwanda. Ni muri iyi ntera kandi abanyeshuri bigira insanganyamatsiko nsanganyamasomo bazijyaho impaka bakanazunguranaho ibitekerezo.

Iyo ari ukungurana ibitekerezo umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwitoto wo kungurana ibitekerezo ugaragara mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri akanabasaba kuwandikira ku kibaho. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwishakamo umuyobozi w'ikiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo uzajya aha abandi umwanya wo gutanga ibitekerezo byabo no kugira icyo yavugaga ku bitekerezo by'abandi. Mu gihe bungurana ibitekerezo umwarimu agenzura uko abanyeshuri bitabira gutanga ibitekerezo kugira ngo abatabyitabira azabibashishikarize. Nyuma yo kungurana ibitekerezo umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri gukora umwanzuro ku byo bunguranyeho ibitekerezo, bikandikwa ku kibaho.

Iyo ari ukujya impaka umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kurambura ibitabo byabo ahari ikibazo kibafasha kujya impaka. Mu rwego rwo gufasha abatumba neza cyangwa abatabona, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma baranguruye icyo kibazo no kucyandika ku kibaho. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda abiri bakurikije aho bumva babogamiye. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwishakamo umuyobozi w'ikiganiro mpaka akamusaba gutangiza ikiganiro mpaka no kukiyo bora akurikije amabwiriza agenga ibiganiro mpaka. Mu gihe bajya impaka, umwarimu ajenzura uburyo abanyeshuri bitabira gutanga ibitekerezo n'imyitwarire yabo muri izo mpaka baja. Iyo barangije umwarimu afatanya n'abanyeshuri bajyaga impaka ndetse n'indorerezi gukora umwanzuro w'impaka ukandikwa ku kibaho.

Iyo ari uguhanga umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma no kwandika ku kibaho ikibazo gisaba guhanga kiri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu. Akibaha nk'umukoro ushobora gukorerwa mu matsinda cyangwa ugakorwa n'umuntu ku giti ke, akabaha igihe cyo kubikora cyagera bagakosorera hamwe igihangano mu matsinda buri tsinda rikagaragaza uko ribona igihangano ryasomye umwarimu akabafasha kubikorera ubugororangingo. Umwarimu kandi ashobora kubikosora agenda agaragariza buri wese ibitagenda neza mu gihangano ke.

0.4. Intera ya kane: Ikibonezamvugo/ inshoza y'ubuvanganzo

Muri iki gice ni ho abanyeshuri bigira ikibonezamvugo n'ubuvanganzo.

a) Ikibonezamvugo

Imbonezamasomo y'ikibonezamvugo muri iyi ntera igaragaza ibice bitatu: ivumburamatsiko, gukorera mu matsinda no kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.

– Ivumburamatsiko

Mu ivumburamatsiko, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho interuro zavuye mu mwandiko baheruka kwiga zirimo amagambo yerekeza ku kibonezamvugo bagiye kwiga, agasaba abanyeshuri kuzisoma bitegereza amagambo atsindegiye cyangwa aciyeho akarongo nyuma akababaza ikibazo kiganisha ku kibonezamvugo kigwa.

– Gukorerwa mu matsinda

Muri iki gice umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukora ubushakashatsi ku kibazo byatanze ku nteruro zivugwa mu ivumburamatsiko. Umwarimu abarangira ibitabo bakwifashisha mu nzu y'isomero ndetse akanabaha ibibazo bibayobora mu bushakashatsi bwabo kugira ngo bazashobore gukora ubushakashatsi bwimbitse. Umwarimu abaha igihe cyo kuzabikora cyagera akabasaba kumurika ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi bwabo. Ubushakashatsi bwabo bukorerwa mu ishuri ndetse no mu isomero.

Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda

Iyo igihe cyo kubimurika kigeze, umwarimu abasaba kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda agenda abafasha kubinonosora. Bitewe n'uko bitazigishirizwa rimwe mu isaha imwe

abanza itsinda ryakoze ku gice kibanza k'icyo kibonezambvugo agakurikizaho irindi bityo bityo kugeza barangije. Iyo itsinda rimwe rimurika ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi bwaryo, andi matsinda afatanya na mwarimu kubinonosora bikandikwa ku kibaho maze agasaba abanyeshuri bese kubyandika mu makayi yabo.

b) Ubuvanganzo

Ku bijyanye n'ubuvanganzo, imbenezamasomo muri iki gitabo igaragaza ko hakurikizwa ibice bitatu: isubiramo, gukorera mu matsinda no kugaragaza ibyavuye mu matsinda.

– Isubiramo

Muri iki gice umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibukiranya umwandiko baheruka gusesengura biganisha ku ngeri y'ubuvanganzo bagiye kwiga.

– Gukorera mu matsinda

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda akabasaba kongera gusoma umwandiko ujyanye n'ubwo buvanganzo bagiye kwiga akabasaba kuwusoma bitegereza imiterere yawo akabaha ibibazo bituma batahura inshoza n'uturango tw'ingeri y'ubuvanganzo biga. Ashobora no kubaha ibindi bibazo byabafasha

gukora ubushakashatsi bwimbitse kuri iyo ngeri y'ubuvanganzo. Abarangira ibitabo bakwifashisha akabaha igihe cyo kubikorera mu matsinda mu nzu y'isomero. Bene ibi bibazo umwarimu abaha, bibafasha gukora ubushakashatsi bwimbitse. Muri iki gitabo, tubihitamo dushingiye ku bisabwa kwigwa kuri iyo ngeri y'ubuvanganzo bigaragara mu gice cyagenewe ibyigwa mu nteganyanyigisho. Ibi bibazo ni byo bibayobora mu matsinda anyuranye.

– Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda

Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda aha bikorwa nk'uko bikorwa ku kibonezambvugo nk'uko twabigaragaje haruguru.

Ibindi byitabwaho

1. Uburyo bwo gukora isuzuma

Umwarimu ni ngombwa kugenzura imyigire n'imyigishirize ye akusanya amakuru ajyanye n'uburyo buri munyeshuri yiga ndetse no gufata umwanzuro ku byo umunyeshuri yagezeho hashingiwe ku bipimo byagenwe mbere yo gukora isuzuma. Isuzuma rero ni igice k'ingenzi mu myigire n'imyigishirize. Muri iki gitabo twanditse dushingiye ku bushobozi, isuzuma na ryo turitegura rishingiye ku bushobozi, hagategurwa imyitoto ijyanye n'ubuzima bwa buri muni umunyeshuri akabazwa gukemura ikibazo runaka ashira mu bikorwa ibyo yize.

Muri iki gitabo harimo amasuzuma ku buryo bukurikira: imyitoto y'isuzuma umwarimu aha abanyeshuri nyuma y'ikigwa, hari kandi n'imyitoto nsindagirabumenyi umwarimu aha abanyeshuri byagaragaye ko batumvishe

neza ibikubiye mu mutwe. Harimo kandi imyitozo y'inyongera n'ibisubizo ifasha umunyeshuri ufata vuba gucengera ibyizwe mu mutwe. Nta suzuma ryo kureba intera umunyeshuri agezeho dushyiramo kuko ryo ritegurwa ku rwego rw'Akarere cyangwa rw'Igihugu ariko tugira abarimu inama ku miterere y'iryo suzuma.

– Imyitozo

Kugira ngo umwarimu arebe niba intego z'isomo yatanze zagezweho, muri iki gitabo ategurirwa imyitozo n'ibisubizo. Iyo myitozo itegurwa hashingiwe ku ntego z'isomo twateguye dushingiye ku ntego zihariye zigaragara mu nteganyanyigisho. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukora iyo myitozo cyangwa akaba yabaha indi ariko ijyanye n'intego z'isomo. Iyo barangije kuyikora bayikosora bayobowe n'umwarimu, bandika ku kibaho ibisubizo by'ukuri.

– Isuzuma ryo kugorora imyigire n'imyigishirize

Muri iki gitabo kandi, nyuma ya buri mutwe, dutegura isuzuma dushingiye ku bigenderwaho mu isuzuma bigaragara mu nteganyanyigisho. Umutwe urangije kwigwa, umwarimu asabwa kureba ko abanyeshuri bose bagaragaza uko bikwiye ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe mu mutwe bashingiye ku bigenderwaho mu isuzuma, mbere y'uko batangira kwiga umutwe ukurikiraho. Umwarimu agomba gusuzuma uko abanyeshuri bakenetse ibyigwa mu isomo n'ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bikubiye mu nteganyanyigisho. Ni muri urwo rwego muri iki gitabo tumuha urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo bijyanye n'iryo suzuma. Ibi bizafasha umwarimu kubona ishusho rusange y'iterambere mu myigire y'abanyeshuri be. Nyuma yo gukosora iri suzuma ni ngombwa ko umwarimu yereka buri munyeshuri urwego agezeho ab'intege nke akagerageza kubitaho by'umwihariko. Umwarimu ntagomba gutangira undi mutwe mu gihe ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange bimwereka ko abanyeshuri batakennetse ibikubiye mu mutwe.

Mu bibazo twabateguriye harimo ibibazo bijyanye no kwitegereza, ibibazo basubiza bandika n'ibibazo basubiza bavuga.

– Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi

Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.

Umwarimu abaha imyitozo ijyanye n'ibyiciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y'abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n'imyitozo bakora. Iyi myitozo si yo kamara, umwarimu ashobora no gutegura indi yibanda aho abanyeshuri be bagaragaje ubushobozi buke. Muri iki gitabo, umwarimu yerekwa urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza kuri buri tsinda. Iyo myitozo umwarimu ayikoresha iyo abonye, akurikije ibisubizo byavuye mu isuzuma rusange ry'umutwe, hari ibitumvikanye neza. Si ngombwa ko nyuma ya buri mutwe itangwa kandi nta bushobozi buke abanyeshuri bagaragaje.

– Isuzuma rigamije kumenya intera abanyeshuri bagezeho

Muri iki gitabo nta suzuma rigamije kumenya intera umunyeshuri agezeho twabateguriye cyane ko ari isuzuma ritegurirwa ku rwego rw'Akarere cyangwa rw'Igihugu. Isuzuma rigamije kureba intera umunyeshuri agezeho rigaragaza ishusho y'ubushobozi umunyeshuri amaze kugeraho mu gihe runaka kihariye kugira ngo hafatwe umwanzuro ku iyimurwa ry'umunyeshuri ava mu kiciro runaka ajya mu kindi. Ni isuzuma ritegurwa buri gihembwe cyangwa rimwe mu mwaka nk'ibizamini bya Leta. Iri suzuma rigomba gukomatanyanya ibyo umunyeshuri yize byose hakarebwa niba umunyeshuri agaragaza ubushobozi bwose bugamijwe bwari buteganyijwe kuri ibi bikurikira: kumva no gusesengura umwaniko, ikibonezamvugo, ubumenyi rusange bw'ururimi n'ihimbamwandiko.

– Imitegurire y'ibibazo by'isuzuma

Muri iki gitabo ibibazo by'isuzuma biteguwe hashingiye ku ntego zihariye z'isomo no ku bigenderwaho mu isuzuma rya buri mutwe bigaragara mu nteganyanyigisho.

Ibibazo byinshi ni ibisaba umunyeshuri gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize si ibibazo bimusaba gufata mu mutwe gusa. Dukurikiranya ibibazo hashingiye kuri buri rwego mu nzego z'intego z'imyigire n'imyigishirize zagenwe na Bulumu (Bloom). Mu nteganyanyigisho hashingiye ku bushobozi, ibibazo biri ku ngazi zo hejuru ku rwego rw'intego rwa Bulumu (Bloom) ni byo twahaye umwanya ugaragara kurusha ibibazo bishingiye ku ngazi zo hasi zijyanye n'ubumenyi no kumva.

2. Imfashanyigisho zikenerwa

Kuri buri ntera tugaragariza umwarimu imfashanyigisho yakoresha kugira ngo isomo ryumvikane neza. Usibye izo tumugaragariza, umwarimu na we ashingiye ku miterere y'ishuri n'abanyeshuri be ashobora kwifashisha izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika. Ni ngombwa kandi ko habaho isomero kuri buri kigo mu rwego rwo gufasha umwarimu n'umunyeshuri kwibonera imfashanyigisho cyane ko mu mbonezamasomo zijyanye n'intera ya gatanu dusaba umwarimu ko yakohereza abanyeshuri mu isomero akabarangira ibitabo bakoresha mu bushakashatsi bwabo. Hari n'aho tumusaba gukoresha uburyo bw'imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona (gukoresha tereviziyo na sinema), imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi ndetse n'ibinyamakuru. Hakenewe kandi imfashanyigisho z'abafite ibibazo byihariye nk'abatabona, abatumva,...

3. Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye

Mu mbonezamasomo y'iki gitabo, umwarimu asabwa kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye kugira ngo bashobore kujyana n'abandi. Mu myigishirize igaragara mu ntera zinyuranye, muri iki gitabo, tumwereka uburyo bumwe na bumwe yakwifashisha abitaho. Ni ngombwa ko akwiye no kugira amahugurwa ku mikoreshereze y'imfashanyigisho zibagenewe kugira ngo ashobore kubitaho mu buryo bunoze.

4. Uburyo bwo kwimakaza ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo

Imyitozo iri muri iki gitabo iteguwe mu buryo ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bugaragamo hose. Ni ngombwa ko mu gukora iyo myitozo umwarimu akora uko ashoboye kugira ngo ubwo bushobozi abanyeshuri babugire koko. Ubushobozi bwo gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo tubugaragariza cyane mu bibazo bimwe na bimwe byo kumva umwandiko biba bisaba umunyeshuri gutekereza byimbitse kugira ngo abe yakemura ikibazo ahuye na cyo yifashishije ibyo yize. Ahandi tubugaragariza ni mu bibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, kujya impaka no kungurana ibitekerezo kuko ibibazo dukoresha ari ibituma abanyeshuri batekereza uburyo bakemura ikibazo runaka bahura na cyo. Ubushobozi bwo guhanga udushya muri iki gitabo bugaragarizwa mu myitozo inyuranye yo guhanga nk'aho dusaba umunyeshuri guhanga nk'inkuru, ikinamico... Ubushakashatsi bwo bugaragarizwa mu myitozo y'inyunguramagambo aho umunyeshuri asabwa gukoresha inkoranyamagambo ashaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye; bunagaragarizwa kandi mu ntera ya kane y'ikibonezamvugo cyangwa y'ubuvanganzo aho umunyeshuri asabwa kwitabira amasomero agahabwa ibibazo yakwifashisha kugira ngo asesengure ikibonezamvugo cyangwa ingeri y'ubuvanganzo bwigwa muri iyo ntera. Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda bigaragarizwa mu myitozo inyuranye yo kujya impaka no kungurana ibitekerezo aho dusaba umunyeshuri kuvugira mu ruhamu no kujora ibitekerezo bya bagenzi be. Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri muni bigaragarira cyane mu myitozo yo gukorera mu matsinda afatanya na bagenzi be. Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi tubimushishikariza mu mikoro tugenda tumuha aba agomba gukomereza mu rugo ari wenyine cyangwa abaza abo babana. Umwarimu rero arasabwa gutsindagira ubwo bushobozi igihe akoresha iyo myitozo.

5. Uburyo bwo kwimakaza insanganyamatsiko nsanganyamasomo

Muri iki gitabo insanganyamatsiko nsanganyamasomo ntizirengagijwe. Zibandwaho mu myitozo inyuranye yo kujya impaka no kungurana ibitekerezo cyane ko n'abateguye integanyanyigisho bari bazishingiyeho mu kugena insanganyamatsiko za buri mutwe. Mu ntangiriro ya buri mutwe hagaragazwa insanganyamatsiko nsanganyamasomo iri buze kuvugwaho n'uburyo umwarimu agomba kuyitsindagira. Umwarimu arasabwa guzibandaho cyane mu gihe akoresha imyitozo ikubiyemo izo nsanganyamatsiko nsanganyamasomo.

6. Uburyo bwihariye bwo kwita ku myigire y'abanyeshuri

Iki gitabo cyanditse ku buryo gifasha umwarimu gufasha umunyeshuri mu buryo bwihariye kugira ngo atere imbere mu kunguka amagambo, mu gusoma no mu kwandika. Mu rwego rwo kugira ngo yiyungure amagambo, iki gitabo

kibimufashamo by'umwihariko kubera ko gikubiyemo imyitoto n'ibisubizo bituma umunyeshuri yiyungura amagambo nk'imyitoto yo kuzuzama amagambo mu nteruro, guhuza amagambo n'ibisobanuro byayo akoresheje akambi, gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzu, gukoresha amashusho agaragaza ibyo asoma, kugaragaza neza amagambo yabugenewe atsindagirwa no kwirinda gukoresha amagambo menshi atamenyerewe. Muri iki gitabo kandi harimo imyitoto ifasha umunyeshuri kumva ibyo asoma ibyo asabwa gukora abanza guhabwa urugero rw'ibyo asabwa gusubiza, guhuza amafoto n'amagambo ...

Byongeye kandi iki gitabo kandi giteguwe ku buryo hagenda hakoreshwamo uburyo bw'imbonezamasomo bunyuranye; gukorera mu matsinda manini y'abanyeshuri nka bane, gukorera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, gukora umuntu ku giti ke, gukora ubushakashatsi mu nzu y'isomero, gukora ubushakashatsi kuri interineti, gukorera hamwe ishuri ryose...

Umwarimu arasabwa gukoresha neza bene iyo myitoto ituma umunyeshuri yiyungura ubumenyi. Mu rwego rwo gutuma umunyeshuri ahora yiga kandi akiyungura ubumenyi ahenshi ategurirwa imikoro yo gukorera mu rugo imusaba gutekereza no gushakisha. Ni muri urwo rwego asabwa gukora umwitozo utuma yunguka amagambo akoresheje ikinyatuzu n'indi inyuranye.

Mu kwita ku myigire y'umunyeshuri kandi, muri iki gitabo twaguteguriye amasomo y'intangarugero. Nk'uko bizwi muri buri rurimi amasomo y'ingenzi ni atanu; kumva no gusobanura umwandiko, gusesengura umwandiko, ikibonezambvugo, inshoza y'ubuvanganzo no kungurana ibitekerezo cyangwa kujya impaka. Bitewe n'uko hari ibitabo byabanje byarimo ayo masomo yose muri iki gitabo hagaragazwa izindi ngero eshatu ziza zunganira izo mu bitabo byabanjirije iki.

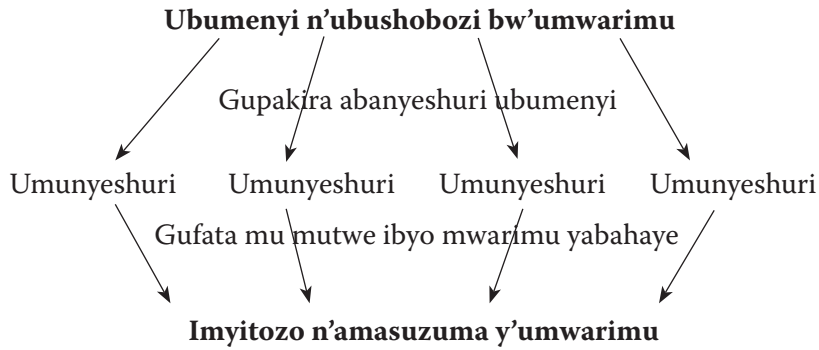
7. Ubumenyi bw'inyongera n'imyitoto y'inyongera

Muri iki gitabo kandi mu mitwe imwe n'imwe umwarimu tumushyiriramo ubundi bumenyi bw'inyongera ku bikubiye mu mutwe runaka. Cyakora hose mu mitwe yose hari igihe usanga nta bumenyi bundi bw'inyongera bukenewe. Ku banyeshuri bumva vuba kurusha abandi, hari imyitoto y'inyongera bategurirwa bakayikora mu gihe abandi bumva buhoro baba barimo gukora imyitoto nsindagirabumenyi. Iyi myitoto y'inyongera ishobora kuba ijyanye n'ibyizwe muri uwo mutwe cyangwa mu mitwe yabanje.

8. Kugereranya uburyo bw'imyigishirize bwakoreshwaga n'uburyo bushya

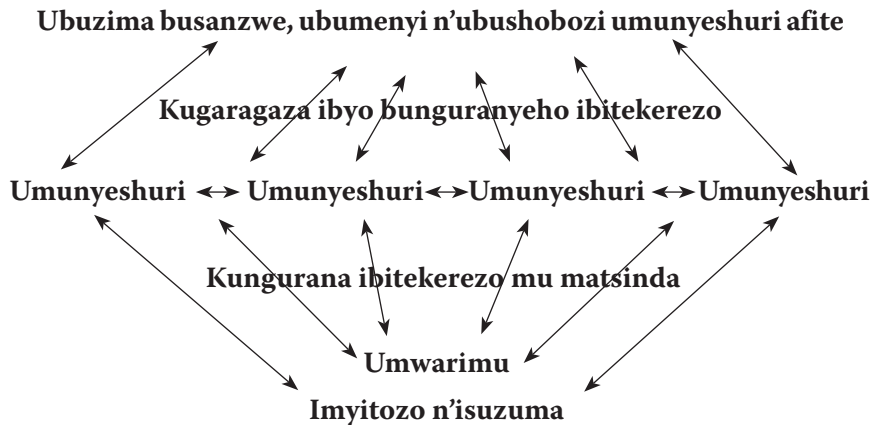
– Uburyo bwakoreshwaga bushingiyeye ku bumenyi

Mu buryo bw'imyigishirize bwari busanzwe bukoreshwaga, umwarimu ni we wagiraga uruhare runini mu ishuri agasa n'aho afata umunyeshuri nk'icupa ririmo ubusa agomba kuzuzamo ubumenyi nk'uko iki gishushanyo kubitugaragariza.



– **Uburyo bushya bushingiye ku bushobozi**

Mu buryo bushya abanyeshuri ni bo bagira uruhare runini mu myigire yabo. Umwarimu ahera ku byo basanzwe bazi akabafasha kuvumbura ibindi bungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda yabo nk'uko bigaragazwa n'iki gishushanyo.



9. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe nyuma y'umwaka wa gatandatu

- Gushungura ibitekerezo yumvise cyangwa yasomye uko bikwiye agaragaza ko yasobanukiwe n'ubutumwa.
- Kuvuga adategwa, atanga ibitekerezo bigaragaza uko yumva ibintu kandi atanga ingingo zishyigikira cyangwa zivuguruza ibitekerezo by'abandi ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye.
- Gusoma adategwa inyandiko zinyuranye, inkuru zishingiye ku biriho cyangwa ibihimbano, no kumva insanganyamatsiko z'ingenzi, ibitekerezo, ibyabaye, abavugwa mu nkuru n'uturango tw'ururimi rwakoreshejwe.
- Guhanga imyandiko irambuye ku nsanganyamatsiko zatoranyijwe akurikiranya neza ibitekerezo.
- Kwandika ibitekerezo bye ku buryo bufututse no guhitamo ibyo avuga n'uburyo abivugamo bitewe n'icyo agamije n'abo abwira.
- Gutegura no kuvuga ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame.
- Gusesengura imitere y'ururimi no gukoresha uko bikwiye ubwoko bunyuranye bw'amagambo mu nteruro.

Imbonerahamwe ngengabyigwa

	Umutwe wa 1: Umuco nyarwanda	Umutwe wa 2: Uburiganire n'ubwuzanye	Umutwe wa 3: Ubuzima
Umubare w'amasomo	24	24	24
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye n'umuco nyarwanda, gukina imisango y'ubukwe no gusesengura inshinga.	Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'uburiganire n'ubwuzanye, gusesengura inshinga no kuzuzanya impapuro zabugenewe.	Gusesengura imbwirwaruhame ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye n'ubuzima no kuvuga imbwirwaruhame ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe, nta mususu.
Umubare w'ibyigwa	<p>Uyu mutwe uzigishwa mu ntera 4:</p> <p>Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko "Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda"</p> <p>Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura umwandiko</p> <p>Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo</p> <p>Intera ya kane: Utoremajambo tw'inshinga.</p>	<p>Uyu mutwe uzigishwa mu ntera 5:</p> <p>Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko <i>"Uburiganire n'ubwuzanye mu muco nyarwanda."</i></p> <p>Intera ya kabiri : Gusesengura umwandiko</p> <p>Intera ya gatatu : Kujya impaka no guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo</p> <p>Intera ya kane : Utoremajambo tw'inshinga twungirije.</p> <p>Intera ya gatanu: Impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa.</p>	<p>Uyu mutwe uzigishwa mu ntera 4:</p> <p>Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko <i>"Indwara z'ibyorezo"</i></p> <p>Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura umwandiko.</p> <p>Intera ya gatatu: Imbwirwaruhame.</p> <p>Intera ya kane: Kujora no guhanga imbwirwaruhame.</p>
Imfashanyigisho zisabwa	Umwandiko uvuga ku bukwe mu muco nyarwanda, igitabo k'ikibonezamvugo, imisango y'ubukwe mu majwi cyangwa mu majwi n'amashusho, inkoranyamagambo n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika.	Umwandiko uvuga ku ruhare rw'umuco mu buriganire n'ubwuzanye, amashusho ajyanye n'ibivugwa mu mwandiko, inyandiko zitandukanye zo kuzuzanya (ikemezo cy'amavuko, ikemezo kiranga umuntu, sheki...),	Imyandiko itandukanye y'imbwirwaruhame, imbwirwaruhame ziri mu majwi n'iziri mu majwi n'amashusho, amashusho ajyanye n'ibivugwa mu mbwirwaruhame n'inkoranyamagambo n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika.

		igitabo k'ikibonezamvugo, inkoranyamagambo n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika.	
Ibikorwa / uburyo bw'imyigishirize	<p>Ibikorwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Gusoma neza bubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa. – Gusobanurira amagambo akomeye mu matsinda. – Gukora imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo. – Gusubiza, mu matsinda ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. – Gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko. – Kujya impaka bagereranya uko imihango y'ubukwe yakorwaga kera n'uko ikorwa muri iki gihe. – Gusesengura inshiga bagaragaza uturemajambo tw'ibanze. <p>Imyigishirize: Kwiga gushingiye ku ivumbura, gukorera mu matsinda manini, babiri babiri, umuntu ku giti ke, ishuri ryose, gukora ubushakashatsi mu isomero,...</p>	<p>Ibikorwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Gusoma neza bubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa. – Gusobanurira amagambo akomeye mu matsinda. – Gukora imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo. – Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko mu matsinda. – Gukorera mu matsinda bavumbura ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri mu mwandiko. – Kujya impaka na bagenzi be ku ruhare rw'umuco mu buringanire n'ubwuzuzanye. – Guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko bahawe. – Gusesengura inshinga bagaragaza uturemajambo twungirije. <p>Imyigishirize: Kwiga gushingiye ku ivumbura, gukorera mu matsinda manini, babiri babiri, umuntu ku giti ke, ishuri ryose, gukora ubushakashatsi mu isomero,...</p>	<p>Ibikorwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Gusoma neza yubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa. – Gusobanurira amagambo akomeye mu matsinda. – Gukora imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo. – Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko mu matsinda. – Kuvumbura ubwoko bw'umwandiko. – Gukurikirana imbwirwaruhame runaka agerageze kuyijorera hamwe na bagenzi be. – Gutegura imbwirwaruhame. <p>Imyigishirize: Kwiga gushingiye ku ivumbura, gukorera mu matsinda manini, babiri babiri, umuntu ku giti ke, ishuri ryose, gukora ubushakashatsi mu isomero,...</p>
Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zibanzweho	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ubuzima bw'imyorokore. – Uburezi budaheza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Uburezi budaheza. – Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ibidukikije. – Uburezi budaheza. – Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.
Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bwibanzweho	Ubushishozi no gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi, guhanga udushya no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.	Ubushishozi no gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi, guhanga udushya no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.	Ubushishozi no gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi, guhanga udushya no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.

	bikagaragarizwa mu myitoto inyuranye yo kumva, gusoma, kuvuga no kwandika.	bikagaragarizwa mu myitoto inyuranye yo kumva, gusoma, kuvuga no kwandika.	mu myitoto inyuranye yo kumva, gusoma, kuvuga no kwandika.
Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe mu mutwe.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga imyitoto ya nyuma y'isomo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke. - Gukora umukoro wo guhanga no gukina imisango y'ubukwe. - Gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe buri muntu ku giti ke. - Gukora imyitoto nsindagirabumenyi ku banyeshuri bagenda gahoro n'imyitoto y'inyongera ku banyeshuri bihuta cyane. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga imyitoto ya nyuma y'isomo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke. - Gukora umwandiko ntekerezo ku burezi. - Gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe buri muntu ku giti ke. - Gukora imyitoto nsindagirabumenyi ku banyeshuri bagenda gahoro n'imyitoto y'inyongera ku banyeshuri bihuta cyane. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga imyitoto ya nyuma y'isomo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke. - Guhanga no kujora imbwirwaruhame. - Gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe buri muntu ku giti ke. - Gukora imyitoto nsindagirabumenyi ku banyeshuri bagenda gahoro n'imyitoto y'inyongera ku banyeshuri bihuta cyane.

	Umutwe wa 4: Umuco w'amahoro	Umutwe wa 5: Iterambere	Umutwe wa 6: Ubukoroni
Umubare w'amasomo	24	20	14
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	Gusesengura imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umuco w'amahoro no kwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi n'umwirondoro urambuye.	Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye n'iterambere no kwandika ubutumire n'amatangazo anyuranye.	Gusesengura inkuru y'ikinyamakuru ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ubukoroni no guhanga inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.
Umubare w'ibyigwa	<p>Uyu mutwe uzigishwa mu ntera 4:</p> <p>Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko <i>"Gukumira no kurwanya jenoside"</i></p> <p>Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura umwandiko</p>	<p>Uyu mutwe uzigishwa mu ntera 4:</p> <p>Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko <i>"Mahoro akungahara"</i></p> <p>Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura umwandiko</p>	<p>Uyu mmtwe uzigishwa mu ntera 4:</p> <p>Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva inkuru <i>"Abakoroni n'ingoma y'umwami Musinga"</i></p> <p>Intera ya kabiri : Inkuru y'ikinyamakuru</p>

	<p>Intera ya gatatu: Umwitozo w'ubumenyiringiro n'umukoro</p> <p>Intera ya kane: Inyandiko z'ubutegets.</p>	<p>Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo</p> <p>Intera ya kane: Amatangazo n'ubutumire</p>	<p>Intera ya gatatu : Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo</p> <p>Intera ya kane: Guhanga inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.</p>
Imfashanyigisho zisabwa	Umwandiko uvuga ku gukumira no kurwanya jenoside, umwandiko ku mateka n'inkurikizi za jenoside n'ingamba zo kuyikumira, amashusho ajyanye n'ibivugwa mu mwandiko, inkoranyamagambo n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika.	Umwandiko ku guhanga umurimo kugamije kwigira, amashusho ajyanye n'ibivugwa mu mwandiko, amatangazo anyuranye, inkoranyamagambo n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika.	Ibinyamakuru byandikwa bitandukanye, umurongo wa interineti, amashusho y'ibitangamakuru (radiyo, tereviziyo).
Ibikorwa / uburyo bw'imyigishirize	<p>Ibikorwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusoma neza yubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa. - Gusobanurira amagambo akomeye mu matsinda. - Gukora imyitozo inyuranye y'inyunguramagambo. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. - Gusesengura umwandiko n'insanganyamatsiko ikubiyemo. - Kungurana ibitekerezo ku ruhare rwa Ndi umunyarwanda mu gukumira jenoside. - Guhanga umuvuguzi ku gukumira jenoside. - Kwandika ibaruwa y'isaba akazi n'umwirondoro. <p>Imyigishirize: Kwiga gushingiye ku ivumbura, gukorera mu matsinda manini, babiri babiri, umuntu ku giti ke, ishuri ryose, gukora ubushakashatsi mu isomero...</p>	<p>Ibikorwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusoma neza bubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa. - Gusobanurira amagambo akomeye mu matsinda. - Gukora imyitozo inyuranye y'inyunguramagambo. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko mu matsinda. - Gutahura mu mwandiko ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka. - Gukora inshamake y'umwandiko yasomye. - Kungurana ibitekerezo ku bundi buryo butandukanye bwo kwihangira umurimo. - Kwandika amatangazo anyuranye n'ubutumire. <p>Imyigishirize: Kwiga gushingiye ku ivumbura, gukorera mu matsinda manini, babiri babiri, umuntu ku giti ke, ishuri ryose, gukora ubushakashatsi mu isomero...</p>	<p>Ibikorwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusoma neza bubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa. - Gusobanurira amagambo akomeye mu matsinda. - Gukora imyitozo inyuranye y'inyunguramagambo. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru y'ikinyamakuru bari mu matsinda. - Gusesengura inkuru y'ikinyamakuru. - Kungurana ibitekerezo ku ruhare rw'itangamakuru mu buzima. - Guhanga inkuru y'ikinyamakuru. <p>Imyigishirize: Kwiga gushingiye ku ivumbura, gukorera mu matsinda manini, babiri babiri, umuntu ku giti ke, ishuri ryose, gukora ubushakashatsi mu isomero, ku mbuga za interineti...</p>

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zibanzweho	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kurwanya jenocide n'ingengabitekerezo yayo. - Uburezi budaheza - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Umuco wo kuzigama. - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. - Uburezi budaheza 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uburezi budaheza - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.
Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bwibanzweho	Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi, guhanga udushya, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.	Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi, guhanga udushya, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.	Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi, guhanga udushya, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.
Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe mu mutwe.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga imyitoto ya nyuma y'isomo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke. - Gukora umukoro wo guhanga umuvugo ku gukumira jenocide. - Gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe buri muntu ku giti ke. - Gukora imyitoto nsindagirabushobozi ku banyeshuri bagenda gahoro n'imyitoto y'inyongera ku banyeshuri bihuta cyane. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga imyitoto ya nyuma y'isomo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke. - Gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe buri muntu ku giti ke. - Gukora imyitoto nsindagirabushobozi ku banyeshuri bagenda gahoro n'imyitoto y'inyongera ku banyeshuri bihuta cyane. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga imyitoto ya nyuma y'isomo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke. - Gukora umukoro wo guhanga inkuru y'ikinyamakuru. - Gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe buri muntu ku giti ke. - Gukora imyitoto nsindagirabumenyi ku banyeshuri bagenda gahoro n'imyitoto y'inyongera ku banyeshuri bihuta cyane.

	Umutwe wa 7: Ibiyobyabwenge
Umubare w'amasomo	14
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	Gusesengura inkuru ishushanyije ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ibiyobyabwenge, guhanga inkuru ishushanyije no kuyikina.
Umubare w'ibygwa	<p>Uyu mutwe uzigishwa mu ntera 4:</p> <p>Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva inkuru ishushanyije « Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge»</p> <p>Intera ya kabiri: Gukina bigana</p> <p>Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo</p> <p>Intera ya kane: Inkuru ishushanyije</p>

Imfashanyigisho zisabwa	Inkuru ishushanyije ivuga ku biyobyabwenge, amashusho anyuranye yerekana ibivugwa mu mwandiko, inkoranyamagambo n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika.
Ibikorwa / uburyo bw'imyigishirize	<p>Ibikorwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusoma neza wubahiriza utwatumye n'iyitsa. - Gusobanurira amagambo akomeye mu matsinda. - Gukora imyitoto inyuranye y'inyunguramagambo. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru ishushanije mu matsinda. - Gukina bigana inkuru ishushanije - Kuganira ku isomo ryo mu buzima busanzwe bakuye mu nkuru basomye. - Guhanga inkuru ishushanije. <p>Imyigishirize:</p> <p>Kwiga gushingiye ku ivumbura, gukorera mu matsinda manini, babiri babiri, umuntu ku giti ke, ishuri ryose, gukora ubushakashatsi mu isomero, ku mbuga za interineti...</p>
Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zibanzweho	Ubuziranenge, uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye, uburezi budaheza.
Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bwibanzweho	Ubushishozi no gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi, guhanga udushya, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.
Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe mu mutwe.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga imyitoto ya nyuma y'isomo ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke. - Gukora umukoro wo guhanga inkuru ishushanije. - Gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe buri muntu ku giti ke. - Gukora imyitoto nsindagirabumenyi ku banyeshuri bagenda gahoro n'imyitoto y'inyongera ku banyeshuri bihuta cyane.

Umuteguro w'isomo ntangarugero

Imbata y'isomo ryo gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Izina ry'ishuri: G.S. IKIZERE

Amazina y'umwarimu: NIGABE Christian

Igihembwe	Itariki:	Inyigisho:	Umwaka	Umutwe	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'abanyeshuri
Cya mbere	Ikinyarwanda	wa gatandatu	wa kabiri	1 & 2	Iminota 80	45
Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo: Abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bw'ingingo z'umubiri: 1 Abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza: 1							
Umutwe wa kabiri: Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye							
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku buringanire n'ubwuzuzanye. - Gusesengura ibinyazina ngenera na ngenga. 						
Isomo	Gusoma no gusobanura umwandiko: "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda"						
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri.						
Intego z'isomo (zitagira uwo ziheza)	Umunyeshuri ahereye ku mwandiko "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda" yasomye yubahiriza utwatumye n'iyitsa, araba ashobora: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gukoresha mu nteruro amagambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo yungukiye mu mwandiko no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko mu gihe k'iminota 5 adakoze amakosa arenze atanu. 						
Imfashanyigisho	Umwandiko "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda", amashusho ajyanye n'ibivugwa mu mwandiko.						
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'inkoranyamagambo.						

Igice k'isomo n'igihe kimara	Gusobanura igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora Bayobowe n'umwarimu, abanyeshuri bifashishije umwandiko, amashusho, barasoma kandi basubize ibibazo ku mwandiko. Barasobanura igika ku gika, amagambo akomeye cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo basubize ibibazo bijyanye no gusesengura umwandiko biganisha mu gutahura ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri	

<p>1. Intangiriro: Iminota 10</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kubaza ibibazo biganisha ku kumenya icyo abanyeshuri bazi ku ijambo uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. - Kwereka abanyeshuri ishusho ritangira inkuru, ukababaza icyo bumva inkuru iri buvugeho no kubasaba gutahura umutwe w'inkuru 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kuvuga icyo bazi ku ijambo uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye - Gutahura insanganyamatsiko y'umwandiko. 	<p>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda. - Gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo. - Ubushishozi no gufashanya. - Ubushakashatsi. <p>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uburezi budaheza. - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.
<p>2. Isomo nyirizina: Iminota 50</p>	<p>Igikorwa cya mbere: Gusoma umwandiko (Urupapuro: 63-65)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kubwira abanyeshuri gusoma bucece umwandiko "Uburinganire n'ubuzuzanye mu mucu nyarwanda", bandika n'amagambo akomeye. - Kugenzura ko basomye ababaza ibibazo. - Umwarimu asoma aranguruye yubahiriza utwatumye n'iyitsa. - Gusaba abanyeshuri gusimburana basoma mu ijwi riranguruye. - Umwarimu afasha umunyeshuri kwikosora cyangwa gukosorwa na bagenzi be mu gihe adasomye neza. - Kubwira abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko mu matsinda. - Gusaba itsinda ririmo utumva neza kujya risoma riranguruye cyane kugira ngo yumve. - Kugenzura ibikorwa mu matsinda. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusoma umwandiko bucece no kwandika amagambo akomeye. - Gusubiza ibibazo bigaragaza ko basomye. - Guteka amatwi ibyo umwarimu asoma. - Gusimburana basoma mu ijwi riranguruye. - Kwikosora aho basomye nabi, bayobowe n'umwarimu. - Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda. 	<p>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda. - Gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo. - Ubushishozi no gufashanya. - Ubushakashatsi. <p>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uburezi budaheza. - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

	<p>Igikorwa cya kabiri: Gusobanura umwandiko (Urupapuro: 63-65)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kubwira abanyeshuri gukoresha mu nteruro amagambo ahuje inyito. - Kubwira abanyeshuri gusobanura amagambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko bari mu matsinda. - Kubwira abanyeshuri gukoresha mu nteruro zinoze amagambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo yungutse mu mwandiko. - Kubwira abanyeshuri gusimbuza amagambo abahaye ayo mu mwandiko ahuje inyito. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gukoresha mu nteruro amagambo y'impuzanyito. - Gusobanura amagambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko. - Gukoresha mu nteruro zinoze amagambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo yungutse mu mwandiko. - Gusimbuza amagambo ahawe ayo mu mwandiko ahuje inyito. 	<p>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda. - Gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo. - Ubushishozi no gufashanya. - Ubushakashatsi. <p>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uburezi budaheza. - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.
	<p>Igikorwa cya gatatu: Gusesengura umwandiko (Urupapuro: 63-65)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo gutahura ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko. - Kubwira abanyeshuri kwerekana agaciro k'umugore mu mucu nyarwanda. - Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bituma basoba nukirwa neza insanganyamatsiko "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu mucu nyarwanda". - Kubwira abanyeshuri bari mu matsinda kwerekana uburyo umuco nyarwanda wabanga miraga uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye, batanga ingero zifatika. - Gufasha abanyeshuri kunoza inshamake y'ibyavuye mu matsinda no kuyandika. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusubiza ibibazo byo gutahura ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko. - Kwerekana agaciro k'umugore mu mucu nyarwanda. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko ku uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. - Kwerekana bari mu matsinda uburyo umuco nyarwanda wabangamiraga uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye, batanga ingero zifatika. - Gukora inshamake y'umwandiko no kuyandika 	<p>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda. - Gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo. - Ubushishozi no gufashanya. - Ubushakashatsi. <p>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uburezi budaheza. - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

3. Umusozo w'isomo Iminota: 20 Ikomatanya	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kubaza ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko. - Kubwira abanyeshuri gukora inshamake y'umwandiko "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu mucu nyarwanda". - Kubwira abanyeshuri kugaragaza amagambo yungutse mu mwandiko. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutanga ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko. - Gukora inshamake y'umwandiko "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye". - Kugaragaza amagambo yungutse mu mwandiko. 	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gushyikirana. - Ubushakashatsi. - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibisubizo ibibazo ahura nabyo. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uburezi budaheza. - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.
Isuzuma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko. (Urupapuro: 65-66) - Kubwira abanyeshuri gukoresha mu nteruro amagambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo yungutse mu mwandiko. - Kubwira abanyeshuri gutanga inshamake y'umwandiko "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye". 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gukora interuro ziboneye bakoresheje amagambo yo mu mwandiko "Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu mucu nyarwanda". - Gukora inshamake y'umwandiko. 	
Umukoro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Guha abanyeshuri amagambo arimo impuzanyito bakayakoresha mu nteruro. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gukora umukoro 	
Igenagaciro	Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo n'uko baryakiriye; hakagaragazwa n'imbogamizi kuri iryo somo igihe zihari.		

1

Umuco nyarwanda: Ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda (Umubare w'amasomo: 24)

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye n'ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda, gukina imisango y'ubukwe no gusesengura inshinga.

Ubumenyi bw'ibanze

Kugira ngo umunyeshuri atangire kwiga ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe yagombye kuba azi imwe mu mihango ijyanye n'ubukwe ashobora gutandukanya inshinga n'andi moko y'amagambo.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho.

Ubuzima bw'imyororokere (ni ngombwa ko umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri guhuza ubuzima bw'imyororokere no gushaka kw'abashyngiwe.)

Ubushobozi rusange

Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi...

Amagambo fatizo:

ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda, gusaba, gukwa, gutebutsa, inshinga, uturemajambo tw'ibanze tw'inshinga.

Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye:

Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitozo ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Asoma mu ijwi riranguruye yegereye kugira ngo abatumva neza n'abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babyumve. Ni ngombwa kandi gufasha ku buryo bwihariye abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Ibice bikubiye muri uyu mutwe n'umubare w'amasomo ya buri gice

Igice	Umubare w'amasomo
Umwandiko : Ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda.	
Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	Amasomo 5
Intera ya kabiri : Gusesengura umwandiko	Amasomo 4
Intera ya gatatu : Kungurana ibitekerezo	Amasomo 4
Intera ya kane : Uturemajambo tw'inshinga	Amasomo 8
Isuzuma	Amasomo 3

Umwandiko: Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 1)

Intera ya mbere: Kumva no gusobanura umwandiko

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri araba ashobora:

- Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa.
- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko.
- Kwitabira gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse.
- Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko ku bukwe bwa kinyarwanda, igitabo cy'umwarimu, andi mashusho mvumburamatsiko n'inkoranyamagambo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe biganisha ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ubukwe cyangwa akababaza ibibazo ku mashusho ari mu bitabo byabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe yababaza n'ibisubizo byabyo:

- Ni ibihe birori mukunda kwitabira?** Aha abanyeshuri batanga ibisubizo bitandukanye: ubukwe, isabukuru y'amavuko...
- Ni ba nde muri mwe batashye ubukwe?** Benshi basubiza ko babutashye
- Mu bukwe, ni ba nde baba barimo?** Mu bukwe haba harimo abashyitsi n'abasangwa.

Nyuma yo gusubiza ibyo bibazo cyangwa ibindi yababaza biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga umwarimu arabwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma umwandiko "Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda"

2. Gusoma

2.1. Gusoma bucece:

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri gusoma bucece umwandiko “Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda” barangiza akababaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye.

Ingero z’ibibazo n’ibisubizo:

- a) **Ni umuryango wa nde wakiriye abashyitsi?** Ni umuryango wa Rugendo.
- b) **Umuryango wa Rugendo wakiriye abashyitsi bo mu muryango wa nde?** Umuryango wa Rugendo wakiriye abashyitsi bo mu muryango wa Bazinura.
- c) **Umukwe mukuru yasabaga iki?** Umukwe mukuru yasabaga umugeni.
- d) **Umugeni wasabwaga yitwa nde?** Umugeni wasabwaga yitwa Mukandahiro.

2.2. Gusoma baranguruye:

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko “Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda” mu ijwi riranguruye umwumwe, igika ku kindi bubahiriza utwatuzo n’iyitsa, usomye nabi akamukosora. Umwarimu aritegereza uko abanyeshuri bagenda bagaragaza umuco wo kwitabira gusoma.

3. Gusobanura umwandiko

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye akabasaba gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda yabo no gushakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by’amagambo akomeye kandi basubiza n’ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Umwarimu agendagenda mu matsinda agenzura uko abanyeshuri bakorerera hamwe, agatanga ubufasha ku babumusabye.

Nyuma y’iki gikorwa, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye muri buri tsinda no gushimira abagize buri tsinda nyuma yo kumurika ibyo bumvikanyeho. Umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri kunoza ibisubizo byavuye mu matsinda anyuranye babyandika ku kibaho n’umukono ugaragara kandi babisoma mu ijwi riranguruye, kugira ngo bafashe abafite ubumuga.

Urugero rw’ibyava mu matsinda:

I. Inyunguramagambo

a) Urugero rw’amagambo n’ibisobanuro byayo:

- 1) **Amaso si aya:** nta bwo ari ubwa mbere nkubonye.
- 2) **Igikatsi:** ibyatsi bengesheje ibitoki maze bakabikamuramo umutobe wose. Bivugwa kandi ku kintu cyose cyashizemo amazi.
- 3) **Kudashakira ubwinshi mu mazi:** kudashyira amazi menshi mu kintu (urwarwa).
- 4) **Kondora umuntu:** guha umuntu wazahajwe n’inzara cyangwa uburwayi amafunguro atuma agarura agatege.

- 5) **Ishyo ry'inka:** inka nyinshi.
- 6) **Inyana zirara imfizi mu mahembe:** inyana zigeze igihe cyo kwima.
- 8) **Uruhanga ruharaze imvi:** umutwe urimo imvi
- 9) **Tuzabagerere mu ko mwatwujurijemo:** tuzabakorera nk'ibyo mwadukoreye. Uko mwatwakiriye neza namwe ni ko tuzabakira.
- 10) **Inkingi yitwa kanagazi:** inkingi yo mu nzu ya kinyarwanda yashyigikiraga uruhamo rw'umuryango.

b) Umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri kugira ngo bakore umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Abagera igihe bagomba gukora uwo mwitozo, icyo gihe cyarangira akabayobora maze bakawukosorera hamwe. Umwe mu bagize itsinda rimwe ajya imbere akavuga yandika ku kibaho ibyo itsinda ryabo ryakoze. Nyuma abanyeshuri bo mu yandi matsinda bayobowe n'umwarimu bakanononsora ibisubizo byatanzwe bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro wumvikanisha icyo ashaka gusobanura:
 - a) **Kondora:** Yararwaye cyane none bamuhaye imbuto zo kumwondora.
 - b) **Igikatsi:** Benze ibitoki ibikatsi barabikamura cyane none amaganura yabyo ntaryoshye.
 - c) **Uruhimbwi:** Nimutereke ayo mata ku ruhimbwi.
 - d) **Ishyo ry'inka:** Batangiye borora inka imwe none bageze ku ishyo.
2. Simbuza amagambo atsindagiye ari mu nteruro zikurikira impuzanyito zayo:
 - a) Uyu mwana yabyirutse afite **imbaraga**. Uyu mwana yabyirutse afite **imbaduko**.
 - b) Yakoze uko ashoboye kose nta cyo **namugaya**. Yakoze uko ashoboye kose nta cyo **namuveba**.
 - c) Kera **umushumba** ni we wahamagaraga umwisi ngo aze kwita inka amazina. Kera **umutahira** ni we wahamagaraga umwisi ngo aze kwita inka amazina.
3. Mu kinyatuzu gikurikira harimo amagambo makumyabiri n'abiri (22) y'imihango cyangwa y'ibikoresho byo mu bukwe. Tahuramo ayo magambo, uva hasi ujya hejuru, uva hejuru ujya hasi, uva iburyo ujya ibumoso, uva ibumoso ujya iburyo, uberanye.

I	B	I	S	H	Y	I	N	G	I	R	A	N	W	A
G	N	O	N	M	L	L	N	U	N	D	I	I	H	M
U	U	D	M	Z	N	G	V	T	E	E	S	M	Z	A
S	W	T	O	I	O	L	M	E	G	G	T	P	C	J
H	D	B	W	N	D	G	R	B	U	A	I	A	D	Y
Y	V	A	B	I	G	C	A	U	M	T	Y	N	W	A
I	S	U	K	A	K	O	U	T	U	E	H	O	Y	M
N	K	I	J	O	P	U	R	S	A	P	S	B	V	B
G	U	K	W	A	K	J	R	A	U	M	U	K	W	E
I	N	K	W	A	N	O	Z	U	N	I	M	R	S	R
R	A	G	N	A	R	U	M	U	R	Y	U	T	U	E
W	N	U	M	U	S	A	N	G	W	A	O	W	V	I
A	B	A	S	U	G	U	T	E	K	E	S	H	A	N
U	T	Z	C	A	Z	I	G	A	B	M	A	R	U	K
K	U	R	A	M	U	K	A	N	Y	A	Y	Z	A	A

Ayo magambo ni aya:

1. Gushyingirwa
2. Gusaba
3. Gukwa
4. Gutebutsa
5. Gutwikurura
6. Kuramukanya
7. Indongoranyo
8. Inkwano
9. Ibishyingiranwa
10. Amajyambere
11. Kurambagiza
12. Umuranga
13. Umushyitsi
14. Umusangwa
15. Gutekesha
16. Inzoga
17. Isuka
18. Umukwe
19. Umugeni
20. Inka
21. Impano
22. Impeta

II. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko:

1. **Ni uwuhe mushyitsi uvugwa wari uje?**
Umushyitsi uvugwa wari uje ni umukwe mukuru wari uri kumwe n'abandi bashyitsi.
2. **Umukwe mukuru ageze kwa Rugendo yasanze bakoranyijwe n'iki? Ese koko icyo bavuga mu mwandiko ni cyo cyari cyabakoranyije? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe?**
Yasanze bari mu busabane busoza umwaka. Icyo bavuga mu mwandiko si cyo cyari cyabakoranyije. Nta bwo bari mu busabane busoza umwaka ahubwo bari biteguye abashyitsi baje gusaba umukobwa.
3. **Ni iyihe nteruro igaragaza ko umukwe mukuru yishimiye amazimano babakirije?**
Interuro igaragaza ko umukwe mukuru yishimiye inzoga babakirije ni "Uwenzwe iyi nzoga mutwakirije, igikatsi yagitsikamiye neza ntiyashakiye ubwinshi mu mazi".

4. **Uwavuga ko uyu mwandiko ufitaneye isano no gucyocyorana yaba yibeshye? Tanga ingero ebyiri ziherekeza igisubizo cyawe.**

Uwavuga ko uyu mwandiko ufitaneye isano no gucyocyorana ntiyaba yibeshye.

Ingero ebyiri z'aho mu mwandiko hagaragara gucyocyorana:

- Umwana ati: “Umukoresha wange ntacyo muveba ampemba neza, ariko ubu iyo irese ndayikama igahumuza, iyo nyishoye ntirumanga, ikindi kandi iyo ndyamyemama yangaburiye ndara mpaze ariko nkitwa ingaramakirabi. Ibyo nabihaze unyamuye mu ntera wanshakira nkitwa umugabo.”
- Murakoze, hari umukobwa wacu waje mu Kivugiza ahamara iminsi itatu agaruka abasore baho baramuteye inda. Ku bw'iyi mpamvu nge numva tutabashyingira umukobwa wacu.
- Arakoze uriya ugaragaje icyo yita ko ari ikibazo. Cyakora ndagira ngo mbamare impungenge. Uwo mukobwa ndamuzi. Yaje mu muryango wacu ahorose pe! Turamwondora agaruka abyibushye mukeka ko bamuteye inda. Si inda yatewe ahubwo yarahageze ibiryo by'iwacu biramuyoboka, anywa inshyushyu, anywa ikivuguto arabyibuha. Ahubo ubu na Virijiniya tubasaba none naza akahamara kabiri azabyibuha abatazi uko tugabura bazavuga ko yaje atwite.

5. **Ni iyihe mihango y'ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda ivugwa muri uyu mwandiko? Yandike uyikurikiranya uko ikurikirana.**

Imihango y'ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda ivugwa muri uyu mwandiko ni iyi: kurambagiza, gufata irembo, gusaba no gukwa, gutebutsa no gushyingira

6. **Ni he mu mwandiko bagaragaza ko uwo muhungu yari ageze mu gihe cyo gushaka koko?**

Aho mu mwandiko bagaragaza ko uwo muhungu yari ageze mu gihe cyo gushaka koko ni aho ababyeyi b'umuryango wari wateranye bavuze ngo: “Uwo mwana hari hageze ngo akubwire icyo ngicyo! Twabonaga ibigwi bye tukumva yavugaga iryo jambo”.

7. **Ni iki kigaragaza ko uwo muhungu yari afite ishyushyu ryo kumenya igisubizo umuryango we uri bumuhe?**

Ikigaragaza ko uwo muhungu yari afite ishyushyu ryo kumenya igisubizo umuryango we uri bumuhe ni uko avuye ku kazi yari afite ishyaka ryo gusanga se ngo amuhe igisubizo k'ikifuzo yari yamugejejeho.

8. **Ni iki kigaragaza ko umusore bamuhaye uburenganzira bwo kwishakira umugeni? Ese na kera ubwo burenganzira bwabagaho? Byagendaga bite?**

Iki kigaragaza ko umusore bamuhaye uburenganzira bwo kwishakira umugeni ni uko bamubajije izina ry'uwo yarambagije akaribabwira. Kera ubwo burenganzira ntibwabagaho. Umubyeyi ni we warambagirizaga umuhungu we.

9. **Uyu mwandiko urangira batubwira ko hazakurikiraho uwuhe muhango uzwi mu bukwe bwa kinyarwanda? Uwo muhango uba ugamiye iki? Ni iyihe mihango itavugwa mu mwandiko iwukurikira?**

Uyu mwandiko urangira batubwira ko hazakurikiraho umuhango uzwi mu bukwe bwa kinyarwanda wo gutebutsa. Gutebutsa ni ukujyana inzoga aho wasabye umugeni kubaza umunsi bazagushyiringiraho. Imihango ikurikira gutebutsa ni ugushyiringirwa, gutwikurura, gutekesha, kuramukanya.

Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri kuva ku rupapuro rwa 7)

Intego zihariye:

- Kugaragaza insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko.
- Kugaragaza ingingo z’umuco nyarwanda ziri mu mwandiko.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umwandiko “Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda” umwumwe bubahiriza utwatumye n’iyitsa.

2. Isesengura

Bari mu matsinda, umwarimu araha abanyeshuri ibibazo bibafasha gusesengura umwandiko.

Urugero rw’ikibazo yabaha:

- Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko?
- Garagaza ingingo z’umuco nyarwanda ziri mu mwandiko.

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igihe cyo gusesengura umwandiko. Iyo igihe yabahaye kirangiye, umwarimu ahitamo itsinda rimwe rikajya imbere kugaragaza ibyo ryakoze, abagize andi matsinda bagakurikira, nyuma bakaza kuzuza ibyo iryo tsinda ryakoze bayobowe n’umwarimu, bikandikwa ku kibaho no mumakayi yabo.

Ibibazo n’urugero rw’ibisubizo bashobora kwandika:

- 1) **Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko?** Insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko ni iy’ubukwe bwo gusaba no gukwa.
- 2) **Garagaza ingingo z’umuco nyarwanda ziri mu mwandiko. Ingingo z’umuco zigaragara mu mwandiko:**

- Mu bukwe bwa kinyarwanda habonekamo: umusangwa mukuru, umukwe mukuru n’ushinzwe amagambo.
- Igikatsi: mu muco nyarwanda abaturanyi bahanaga igikatsi.
- Gusaba umugeni: mu muco gusaba/gusabwa umugeni si iby’ababyeyi b’abana gusa ahubwo ni iby’umuryango mugari inshuti n’abavandimwe.
- Mu muco habagaho gufata irembo maze uwagiye gusaba irembo agasiga ikibindi n’isuka by’imfatarembo.
- Mu muco nyarwanda, kugira ngo umukobwa n’umuhungu bashakane byabanzirizwaga n’imihango myinshi: kurambagiza, gufata irembo, gusaba, gutebutsa. Iyo ni yo mihango y’umuco igaragara mu mwandiko. Mu muco, buri muhango, muri iyo ivuzwe hejuru, ujanya n’inzoga ziwuherekeje zitangwa n’ushaka umugeni. Gusa iyo mihango ikurikirwa n’indi nk’uwo gushyingiranywa, gutekesha no kuramukanya/guca mu irembo.

Umwitozo

- Mukurikirane imisango y’ubukwe hanyuma mujore uburyo abakinankuru baganira.

Aha abanyeshuri bakurikira umuhango w’ubukwe ku byuma mbonwa cyangwa ndangururamajwi maze bakajora umuhango w’ubukwe bakurikiranye bari mu matsinda atandukanye, nyuma bakaza gushyira hamwe ibyo bajoye kuri ubwo bukwe bafashijwe n’umwarimu.

Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo no kujya impaka

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 7)

Intego zihariye:

- Kungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe no kugira icyo avuga kubitekerezo bya bagenzi be.
- Kuvuga adategwa kandi ashize amanga.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibafasha kwibuka isomo baheruka kwiga n’ibyari birikubiyemo.

Urugero rw’ibibazo n’ibisubizo:

- Ni wuhe mwandiko twize ubushize?** Ubushize twize umwandiko witwa “Ubukwe mu muco nyarwanda”.

b) **Uwo mwandiko uravuga iki?** Uwo mwandiko uravuga uko ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda bwakorwaga.

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kungurana ibitekerezo bagereranya uko ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda bwakorwaga n'uko bukorwa muri iki gihe.

2. Kungurana ibitekerezo:

Umwarimu arabwira abanyeshuri kurambura ibitabo byabo ahari ikibazo kibafasha kungurana ibitekerezo.

Mu rwego rwo gufasha abatwamba neza cyangwa abatabona, umwarimu arabasaba gusoma icyo kibazo no kucyandika ku kibaho. «*Gereranya uko imihango y'ubukwe yakorwaga kera n'uko ikorwa muri iki gihe. Ni akahe kamaro k'imihango y'ubukwe muri iki gihe?*»

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri gukorera mu matsinda yabo bakaganira ku bwoko, ku mihango y'ubukwe bagereranya ubukwe bwa kera n'ubw'ubu ndetse bakanavugaga akamaro k'imihango y'ubukwe muri iki gihe.

Umwanditsi w'itsinda yandika ibitekerezo bitanzwe kugira ngo baze kubigeza ku bandi. Umwarimu agenzura amatsinda yose areba ko bungurana ibitekerezo mu bwumvikane, nta muvundo. Iyo barangije, umwarimu atoranya itsinda rimwe rikajya imbere rikavugaga ibyo ryagezeho abandi bakurikiye, kandi batanga ibitekerezo umwumwe bishimangira cyangwa binenga ibyo bagenzi babo batanze. Iyo ibyo birangiye abanyeshuri bafatanyaga n'umwarimu kunoza ibitekerezo byatanze bikandikwa.

Urugero rw'ibyo bakwandikaga bikubiye muri iyi mbonerahamwe:

Uko imihango y'ubukwe yakorwaga kera	Uko imihango y'ubukwe ikorwa muri iki gihe
Habagaho umuranga.	Abashaka gushyingiranywa ni bo bishimanira.
Kurambagiza byakorwaga n'ababyeyi.	Kurambagiza bikorwa n'umuhungu.
Bakwaga inka.	Bakwa inka cyangwa amafaranga.
Ibyavugwaga mu misango y'ubukwe byabaga ari ukuri.	Ibivugwaga mu misango y'ubukwe ibyinshi aba ari ukubeshya bagira ngo baryoshye ibiganiro. (Urugero: mu musango w'ubukwe twasomye aho bavuze ngo umukobwa yagiye Kivugiza avayo abasore baho baramuteye inda, umukwe mukuru akavugaga ko atari inda bamuteye ahubwo ko bamugaburiye neza akabyibuha abamubonye bakibwira ko atwite.)
Imihango y'ubukwe, buri wose wabaga wihariye umunsi wawo.	Imihango yo gusaba, gukwa, gushyingirwa, gutwikurura ahenshi bayikora ku munsi umwe.

Habagaho gutinya, aho umugeni yashyingirwaga akamara igihe runaka adasohoka, azinduka kare butaracya agakubura ntihagire umubona kugeza igihe azatinyuka agasohoka akajya mu mirimo ya buri muni.	Umukobwa ashyingirwa uyu muni bwacya agasurwa cyangwa agasura. Iyo adasuye aba ari ahagaragara umushaka wese amubona.
---	---

Akamaro k'imihango y'ubukwe muri iki gihe ni ugushimisha abayikurikirana no guhesha agaciro ababyeyi n'abana.

Umukoro

Mukine imisango y'ubukwe mwigana abakinankuru bavugwa muri bene iyo mihango.

Abanyeshuri, bari mu matsinda, bahanga imisango y'ubukwe hanyuma bakayikina bigana abakinankuru. Umwarimu agenzura uko amagambo yakoreshejwe n'uko bakina.

Intera ya kane: Uturemajambo tw'inshinga

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 8)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku bushakashatsi yakoze, nyuma y'iyi ntera umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusobanura inshinga n'amoko yazo.
- Kwerekana no kurondora amazina y'uturemajambo tw'ibanze tw'inshinga.
- Gusesengura inshinga itondaguye agaragaza uturemajambo tw'ibanze n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo k'ikibonezamvugo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu yandika ku kibaho, interuro yavanye mu mwandiko baheruka kwiga zirimo amoko y'inshinga anyuranye, agasaba abanyeshuri kuzisoma bitegereza amagambo atsindagiye/ aciyeho akarongo, no gusubiza ibibazo bizerekeyeho bibaganisha ku isomo bagiye kwiga. Abaha igihe cyo kubikoraho ubushakashatsi bwimbitse barangiza bakamurika ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi bwabo akabafasha kubinonosora.

Urugero rw'interuro n'ibibazo byabafasha mu bushakashatsi:

1. Bakomeza **kugenda baganira** ariko bababaye cyane kubera kudatura mu mudugudu.
2. Ibyo mumbwiye **ni** ukuri; ngomba kwimuka mu manga.
3. Ababyeyi bacu **bari bazi kuvumbika** umuriro.

Ibibazo

1. Amagambo atsindagiye ari mu nteruro ya mbere agaragaza iki? Atandukaniye he?
2. Ijambo ritsindagiye riri mu nteruro ya kabiri ryo riteye rite urigereranyije n'ayo mu nteruro ya mbere? Rigaragaza iki?
3. Ushingiye ku miterere yayo, tandukanya amagambo atsindagiye ari mu nteruro ya gatatu.
4. Aya magambo yose atsindagiye ni bwoko ki? Gerageza kugaragaza intego zayo.

2. Isesengura

Abaha igihe cyo kubikoraho ubushakashatsi bwimbitse barangiza bakamurika ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi bwabo akabafasha kubinonosora.

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gushingira ku bisubizo batanze haruguru maze batange inshoza, amoko y'inshinga n'uturamajambo tw'ibanze. Umwarimu arabwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye. Itsinda rya mbere ararisaba gukora ku mbundo. Irya kabiri arisabe gukora ku nshinga isanzwe, irya gatatu rikore ku nshinga idasanzwe.

Umwarimu arasaba abanyeshuri yahaye gukora kuri buri bwoko kujya gukora ubushakashatsi bugamije kugaragaza inshoza, uturango, intego yabyo no kubikorera imbonerahamwe bashingiye kuri ngenga no ku nteko z'amazina. Arabaha igihe cyo kubikora.

Igihe yabahaye nikirangira, mwarimu asaba amatsinda kumurika ibyo yagezeho. Amatsinda yose amaze kumurika ibyo yagezeho birakorerwa inshamake, harakurikireho amatsinda yakoze ku nshinga zidasanzwe.

Dore ingero z'ibyava mu matsinda:

1) Inshoza y'inshinga

Inshinga ni ijamba ryumvikanisha igikorwa, imico cyangwa imimerere ya ruhamwa mu nteruro. Muri make, inshinga ni yo itanga ubutumwa mu nteruro.

2) Amoko y'inshinga

Mu moko y'inshinga hagaragaramo inshinga isanzwe n'inshinga idasanzwe. Inshinga isanzwe ishobora kuba iri mu mbundo cyangwa itondaguye. Ni ukuvuga ko inshinga ishobora kwigaragaza mu nteruro ari:

- Inshinga idasanzwe bita nkene cyangwa mburabuzi.
- Inshinga isanzwe iri mu mbundo.
- Inshinga isanzwe itondaguye.

a) Inshinga idasanzwe

Inshinga idasanzwe bita nkene cyangwa mburabuzi ni inshinga zidakoreshe nk'inshinga zisanzwe kuko usanga hari ibihe bimwe na bimwe by'inshinga zidatondagurwamo. Ikindi kiziranga ni uko usanga nta zina rishobora gukomoka kuri bene izo nshinga. Ni inshinga zigizwe n'ibicumbi gusa (-ni, -ri, -fite, -ruzi, -zi); ntizifite imbundo zizwi ni yo mpamvu ku mikoreshereze y'imisozo yayo, usanga izo nshinga zidakorana n'imisozo -e, -aga, -ye na a mu buryo busanzwe. Cyakora iyo zikoreshejweho ingereka zishobora gusesengurwamo imisozo.

b) Inshinga isanzwe iri mu mbundo

Inshinga idatondaguye yitwa imbundo. Ni inshinga itagaragaza ngenga irimo. Imbundo ni ijamba ry'imberabyombi rifite imiterere nk'iy'izina n'iy'inshinga. Iyo imbundo ifashe imiterere y'izina ibarirwa mu nteko ya 15.

Urugero: kugenda (Ukugenda) kwe kwatangaje benshi.

c) Inshinga itondaguye

Ni inshinga igaragaza ngenga yayo, ruhamwa ndetse n'igihe itondaguwemo.

Urugero: Nzakora

Ikitonderwa: Hari bamwe na bamwe bashyira "Ingirwanshinga ; -ti,-tya,-tyo, na -te" mu moko y'inshinga zidasanzwe bitwaje ko na zo zijya muri ngenga uko ari eshatu, nyamara ingirwanshinga ni ubwoko bw'ijamba bwihariye kuko usibye kuba zigaragaza ngenga nta rindi huriro zifitanye n'inshinga kuko zitagaragaza igikorwa cyangwa imico n'imimerere ya ruhamwa.

3. Uturemajambo tw'ibanze tw'inshinga

a) Inshinga iri mu mbundo

Uturemajambo fatizo tw'inshinga iri mu mbundo ni dutatu:

- indanganshinga ku-
- Umuzi (z)
- Umusozo(soz)

Ingero: Gukora: ku-kor-a k→g/-GR

Gukina: ku-kin-a k→g/-GR

Kubyina: ku-byin-a k→g/-GR

Inshinga iri mu mbundo ishobora kugira utundi turemajambo nk'indangagihe -za-, ingenantego -ta- ingereka zinyuranye n'indangasano z'ibyuzuzo. Cyakora iyo tudahari mu mwanya watwo ntihasimbuzwa ø kubera ko tuba atari uturemajambo fatizo. Hari bamwe bashyira ø inyuma y'indanganshinga ku- kugira ngo bagaragaze ko indangagihe idahari nubwo kutagashyiraho nta cyo byaba bitwaye.

Urugero: Gukora: ku- ø -kor-a k→g/-GR

Gukina: ku- ø -kin-a k→g/-GR

Kubyina: ku- ø -byin-a k→g/-GR

Umusozo w'inshinga iri mu mbundo ni -a gusa.

b) Inshinga itondaguye

Inshinga isanzwe itondaguye igira uturemajambo tw'ibanze tune:

- **Indanganshinga** (bamwe bita indangasano ya ruhamwa; **RSH** mu mpine,
- **Indangagihe** (Bamwe bita ingenantego y'igihe **Rgh** mu mpine),
- **Umuzi (Z)**
- **Umusozo (Soz).**

Urugero:

Arahinga: a-ra-hing-a a-: **Indanganshinga** ra-: **indangagihe**

hing-: **umuzi** -a : **umusozo**

Utu turemajambo fatizo tuba tugomba kugaragara buri gihe mu nshinga. Iyo hagize akatagaragara gasimbuzwa aka kamenyetso ø

Urugero:

Akora i Kigali. a- ø- kor- a

Mpa iyo kayi. ø-ø -n-ha-a n→ m/-h, mh→ mp mu myandikire, a→ø /-J

Vuga neza twumvikane ø -ø-vug-a

Ajyayo buri muni a -ø-gi-a-(yo) i→y /-J, gy→jy mu myandikire.

1. Indangasano za ruhamwa (Indanganshinga) RSH

Indangasano ya ruhamwa ni akaremajambo k'inshinga itondaguye kerekana ngenga ibereye inshinga ruhamwa. Ni ko kagaragaza isano ruhamwa ifitanye n'inshinga. Aka karemajambo kaba gahagarariye ukora igikorwa mu nshinga. Indangasano za ruhamwa ni 20; ni ukuvuga indangasano za ruhamwa 4 zo muri ngenga ya mbere n'iya kabiri ubumwe n'ubwinshi n'indangasano 16 zo muri ngenga ya gatatu zihagarariye inteko 16.

Ikitonderwa:

- a) Indangasano ya ruhamwa ya ngenga ya mbere ikoreshwa iyo umuntu yivuga ubwe cyangwa abantu bivuga ubwabo.
- b) Ngenga ya kabiri ikoreshwa iyo umuntu abwira undi cyangwa abandi.
- c) Ngenga ya gatatu ikoreshwa iyo umuntu avuga undi cyangwa abandi, ikindi cyangwa ibindi bintu ikaba yisanisha mu nteko 16.

- d) Mu nteko ya 12 n'ya 14 hari indangasano za ruhamwa ariko mu by'ukuri zidasimbura ijambo ryo muri izo nteko.

Urugero:

karabaye, karahanyuze, burakeye...

2. Ingentego y'igihe (Indangagihe)

Ingentego y'igihe cyangwa indangagihe ni akaremajambo gakurikira indanganshinga kakagaragaza igihe inshinga itondaguwemo.

Ingentego z'igihe ni: **-ø-**: iranga indagihe, **-za-**: iranga inzagihe na **-a-(â, aa)**: igaragaza impitagihe

Ingero:

- Agenda: a- ø-gend-a
- Azagenda: a-za-gend-a
- Yagiye: (uyu muni) a-a-gi-ye, (ejo) a-a-gi-ye, (wa mwana)a-aa-gi-ye a→y /-J

Izo ngenantego zigaragaza igihe iyo zitagaragaye mu nshinga zisimbuzwa -ø- kubera ko indangagihe ari akaremajambo fatizo k'inshinga itondaguwe.

Usibye izi ngenantego zigaragaza igihe hari izindi ngenantego zishobora kugaragara mu nshinga zifite ibindi bisobanuro binyuranye nko guhakana, kugaragaza igikorwa gikomeza, kugaragaza ibikorwa bikurikirana, ...

Ingero:

-ta- : utagenda	-ki- : akigenda	-o-ka- : wokagenda
-ra- : aragenda	-na- : anagenda	-i-ku- : wikwanga
-ka- : akagenda	-i- : wigenda	-e-ku- : yekwiba
-ka-na- : akanagenda	-ra-ki-a- : aracyagenda	

Ikitonderwa:

- a) Ingentego zishobora guhurira mu nshinga imwe zirenze imwe.

Urugero:

utazagenda: u-**ta-za**-gend-a, ataragenda: a-**ta-ra**-gend-a, aracyagenda: a-**ra-ki-a-na**-gend-a

- b) Ingentego -i-, -ta-, -e-ku-, -i-ku- zifite inyito yo guhakana mu nshinga.
c) Ingentego -na- ni akaremajambo k'inyibutsacyungo mu nshinga kunga ibikorwa bibiri.

Urugero: Barabiterura baranabijyana.

3. Umuzi

Umuzi ni akaremajambo shingiro k'ijambo rikenera umusozo. Ni wo shingiro ry'inyito y'ijambo. Umuzi ushobora kuba wihagije cyangwa utihagije. Umuzi wihagije ni ushobora gukoreshwa udakurikiwe n'ingereka kugira ngo inyito yawo ibone kuzura. Umuzi utihagije ni ugomba gukenera ingereka kugira ngo inyito yawo ibone kuzura. Ni bene uwo muzi bita intima. Bene iyo mizi itihagije tuzayibona nidusesengura akaremajambo kitwa ingereka mu turemajambo tw'inyongera.

Kugira ngo ubone umuzi w'inshinga ifite imigemo irenze ibiri, utondagura inshinga mu buryo bw'integeko ugakuraho umusozo.

Ingero: gukora: **kor**-a, guteka; **tek**-a, kwiga: **ig**-a...

Ikitonderwa:

Hari inshinga 16 zifite imizi y'imvugwarimwe. Bene izo nshinga iyo zishakirwa imizi bazitondagura mu mpitakare muri ngenga ya gatatu y'ubumwe bagakuraho indangasano ya ruhamwa n'umusozo – **ye**.

Izo nshinga ni izi zikurikira:

Inshinga	Impitagihe	Umuzi
1. Kuba	Yabaye	-ba-
2. Guca	Yaciye	-ci-
3. Kugwa	Yaguye	-gu-
4. Guha	Yahaye	-ha-
5. Gushya	Yahiye	-hi-
6. Gukwa	Yakoye	-ko-
7. Kumwa	Yamoye	-mo-
8. Kunya	Yaneyeye	-ne-
9. Kunya	Yanyoye	-nyo-
10. Gupfa	Yapfuye	-pfu-
11. Kurya	Yariye	-ri-
12. Gusya	Yaseye	-se-
13. Guta	Yataye	-ta-
14. Kuva	Yavuye	-vu-
15. Kujya	Yagiye	-gi-
16. Gucya	Bwakeye	-ke-

Ikitonderwa:

Hari inshinga zifite imigemo ibiri ariko zikora nk'inshinga zirengeje imigemo ibiri. Muri zo twavugaga inshinga "**gusa**" n'inshinga "**kuza**". Umuzi w'inshinga gusa ni **-s-** igira impindurantego ya **-shush-** naho umuzi w'inshinga kuza ni **-z-**.

4. Umusozo

Umusozo w'inshinga ni akaremajambo gasoza inshinga kakagaragaza irebero ryayo. Nk'uko twabibonye mu itondaguranshinga, irebero rivuga imitindire y'igikorwa, imikorere cyangwa imirangirire yacyo. Imisozo y'inshinga imwe igaragaza irebero nkomeza, indi ikagaragaza irebero nshize.

4.1. Imisozo igaragaza irebero nshize

Iyo misozo ni **-e** na **-ye**. Iyi misozo igaragaza igikorwa cyarangiyeye cyangwa ikigomba kurangira.

a) Umusozo **-e**

Umusozo **-e** ukunze kugaragara cyane mu ntegeko no mu nziganyo.

Ingero:

Mukore: mu- \emptyset -kor-e

Mvuge: n- \emptyset -vug-e (n \rightarrow m/-v)

Nige: n- \emptyset -ig-e

Azagende: a-za-gend-e

Atahe: a- \emptyset -tah-e

Amategeko y'igenamajwi akoreshwa ku musozo **-e**

Amategeko y'igenamajwi ajyana n'umusozo **e** ni ayo ku nshinga zifite imizi y'imvugwarimwe ari zo kuba, guca, kujya, kugwa, guha, gusya, gucya, gukwa, kumwa, kunywa, kunya, gupfa, kurya, gusa, guta no kuva.

Amategeko y'igenamajwi ajyana n'izo nshinga ni aya akurikira: **a** \rightarrow \emptyset /-J, **i** \rightarrow \emptyset /-J, **o** \rightarrow w/-J, **u** \rightarrow \emptyset /-J, **i** \rightarrow y/-J, **e** \rightarrow y/-J, **u** \rightarrow w/-J

Ingero:

Ube umwarimu: u- \emptyset -ba-e (a \rightarrow \emptyset /-J)

Ate ibyo afite: a- \emptyset -ta-e (a \rightarrow \emptyset /-J)

Age i Kigali: a- \emptyset -gi-e (i \rightarrow \emptyset /-J)

Ace ibyatsi: a- \emptyset -ci-e (i \rightarrow \emptyset /-J)

Anywe umutobe muke: a- \emptyset -nyo-e (o \rightarrow w/-J)

Asye aya masaka: a- \emptyset -se-e (e \rightarrow y/-J)

Agwe yubamye: a- \emptyset -gu-e (u \rightarrow w/-J)

Ave mu nzu: a- \emptyset -vu-e (u \rightarrow \emptyset /-J)

Akwe abone guhabwa umugeni: a- \emptyset -ko-e (o \rightarrow w/-J)

b) Umusozo **-ye**

Umusozo **-ye** ugaragaza igikorwa cyarangiyeye ni na yo mpamvu ugaragara mu nshinga zitondaguwe mu mpitagihe (impitakare n'impitakera).

Ingero:

Narize: n-a-ra-ig-ye (a→ø/-J, g+y→z)

Dukoze : tu- ø-kor-ye (t→d/-GR, r+y→z)

(Inka) yarabiriye: i-a-ra-bi-ri-ye (i→y/-J)

Amategako y'igenamajwi ajyana n'umusozo –ye

Itegeko	Uru gero
c+y→sh	baramwishe: ba-a-ra-mu-ic-ye
c+y→c	barabicoce: ba-ra-bi-coc-ye
d+y→z	yaradoze: a-a-ra-dod-ye
g+y→z	anyonze (igare): a-ø-nyong-ye
sh+y→sh	(nge) yaranoshe: a-a-ra-n-nosh-ye
shy+y→shy	mwarabeshye: mu-a-ra-beshy-ye
h+y→shy	(ibiryo) byarabishye: bi-a-ra-bi-h-ye
k+y→ts	baramusetse: ba-ra-mu-sek-ye
k+y→s	mwaronse (ibere): mu-a-ra-onk-ye
r+y→z	mwarakoze: mu-a-ra-kor-ye
r+y→y	mwararwaye: mu-a-ra-rwar-ye
r+y→j	bwarije: bu-a-ra-ir-ye
n+y→nny	mwarakinnye: mu-a-ra-kin-ye
n+y→ny	barambonye: ba-ra-n-bon-ye
t+y→s	(ibijumba) byarahaswe: bi-a-ra-hat-w-ye bi-a-ra-hat-y-w-e
y+y→y	twaramugaye (imytwarire): tu-a-ra-mu-gay-ye
z+y→j	(data) yarashaje: a-a-ra-saz-ye

4.2. Imisozo igaragaza irebero nkomeza

Imisozo igaragaza irebero nkomeza ni **-a** na **-aga**

a) Umusozo –a

Umusozo –a ugaragaza ko igikorwa kigikomeza cyangwa ko kitaraba kikaba kizaba. Umusozo –a ukoreshwa cyane mu ndagihe, mu nyifurizo, mu ntegeko no mu nzagihe.

Ingero:

Mvuga: n-ø-vug-a (n→m/-v)

Ndakora: n-ra-kor-a (r→d/n-)

Nzakora: n-za-kor-**a**

Mpa (ikaye) : \emptyset - \emptyset -n-ha-**a** (n→m/-h, mh→mp mu myandikire, a→ \emptyset /-J)

Akivuga: a-ki-vug-**a**

Murakarama: mu-ra ka-ram-**a**

Amategeko y'igenamajwi ajyana n'umusozo –a

Umusozo –a ugira amategeko y'igenamajwi ajyana na wo akorana na za nshinga zifite imizi y'imvugwarimwe.

Muri yo twavuga **a**→ \emptyset /-J, **i**→ \emptyset /-J, **o**→w/-J; **u**→ \emptyset /-J; **i**→y/-J; **e**→y/-J; **u**→w/-J.

Ingero:

Azamuha (amakaye): a-za-mu-ha-**a** (**a**→ \emptyset /-J)

Araca (ibyatsi): a-ra-ci-**a** (**i**→ \emptyset /-J)

Aranywa (amata): a-ra-nyo-**a** (**o**→w/-J)

Azava (amaraso): a-za-vu-**a** (**u**→ \emptyset /-J)

Arajya (i Kigali): a-ra-gi-**a** (**i**→y/-J, **gy**→**jy** mu myandikire)

Azasya (amasaka): a-za-se-**a** (**e**→y/-J)

Azagwa (mu ruzi): a-za-gu-**a** (**u**→w/-J) [...]

b) Umusozo –aga

Umusozo –**aga** ugaragaza igikorwa cyakorwaga mu gihe kirekire mu gihe cyashize; ugaragaza akamenyero mu gihe cyahise.

Ingero:

Narakoraga: n-a-ra-kor-**aga**

Yarigaga: a-a-ra-ig-**aga** (**i**→y/-J, **a**→ \emptyset /-J)

Narasyaga: n-a-ra-se-**aga** (**e**→y/-J)

Naravugaga: n-a-ra-vug-**aga**

Narandikaga: n-a-ra-andik-**aga** (**a**→ \emptyset /-J)

Nabonaga: n-a-bon-aga...

Amategeko y'igenamajwi ajyana n'umusozo –aga

Kimwe n'umusozo –**a**, umusozo –**aga** na wo ufite amategeko y'igenamajwi ajyana na wo akorana na za nshinga zifite imizi y'imvugwarimwe. Muri yo twavuga **a**→ \emptyset /-J, **i**→ \emptyset /-J, **o**→w/-J, **u**→ \emptyset /-J, **i**→y/-J, **e**→y/-J, **u**→w/-J

Ingero:

Yahaga (abaha ibiryo): a-a-ha-**aga** (a→y/-J, a→ø/-J)

Yajyaga (yiba): a- a -gi-**aga** (a→y/-J, i→y/-J, gy→jy mu myandikire)

Yamwaga (imisatsi): a- a -mo-**aga** (a→y/-J, o→w/-J)

Yagwaga (neza): a- a -gu-**aga** (a→y/-J, u→w/-J)

Yasyaga (amasaka): a- a -se-**aga** (a→y/-J, e→y/-J)

Yavaga (amaraso): a- a -vu-**aga** (a→y/-J, u→ø/-J)

Yacaga (amasaka): a- a -ci-**aga** (a→y/-J, i→ø/-J)

Bakwaga (inka): ba-a-ko-**aga** (o→w/-J)

c) Inshinga idasanzwe (nkene/ mburabuzi)

Ubundi intego rusange y'inshinga itondaguye ni **RSH-Gnt-Z-Soz**, bitewe n'uko inshinga nkene zidakorana n'imisozo y'inshinga mu mwanya w'umusozo nta kamenyetso kagaragaza ko ako karemajambo kadahari. Cyakora iyo kamwe mu tundi turemajambo dutatu dusigaye katagaragaye gasimbuzwa -ø-. Ni ukuvuga ko uturemajambo fatizo tw'inshinga nkene ari dutatu: indangasano ya ruhamwa (**RSH**), ingenantego y'igihe (**Rgh**) n'umuzi (**Z**).

Ingero:

Ndi umunyeshuri: n- ø -ri r→d/-n

Mfite ikaye: n- ø -fite n→m/-f

Ni umunyeshuri: ø -ø -ni

Nzi kwandika: n- ø -zi

Ese **uruzi** baje?: u- ø -ruzi

Ikitonderwa:

Inshinga nkene zishobora gukorana n'ingereka bityo mu gusesengurwa na zo zikagaragaza umusozo.

Urugero:

Uyu mwana **arazwi** cyane a-ra-z-w-i

Dufitanye igihango tu- ø -fit-an-ye t→d/-GR,

Imyitozo

Amatsinda yose arangije kumurika ibyo yagezeho no kubikorera ubugororangingo, umwarimu atanga imyitozo yo gutahura mu nteruro no gusesengura inshinga ziri mu mbundo, inshinga zitondaguye n'inshinga nkene.

Urugero rw'umwitozo n'ibisubizo:

1. Inshinga zirimo amoko angahe?

Inshinga zirimo amoko atatu ari yo: inshinga iri mu mbundo, inshinga itondaguye n'inshinga nkene cyangwa idasanzwe.

2. a) Garagaza inshinga ziri muri iyi nteruro uvuge n'amoko yazo:

Ni Kagabo wabaye uwa mbere mu kubwira se akamaro imidugudu ifite ku baturage.

Inshinga ziri muri iyi nteruro n'amoko yazo ni izi :

- Ni: inshinga nkene
- wabaye : inshinga itondaguye
- kubwira: inshinga iri mu mbundo
- ifite : inshinga nkene

b) Garagaza uturemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi yakoreshejwe muri izo nshinga niba ahari.

Uturemajambo twazo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi aho biri ngombwa:

- Ni: **ø-ø-ni**
- wabaye :**u-a-ba-ye** u→w/-J
- kubwira: **ku-bwir-a/ ku- ø-bwir-a**
- ifite : **i- ø-fite**

3. Tanga amazina y'uturemajambo tw'ibanze tugize inshinga itondaguye.

Uturemajambo tw'ibanze tugize inshinga ni tune ari two: indanganshinga, ingenantego, umuzi n'umusozo.

4. Erekanaga intego y'inshinga ziri muri izi nteruro zikurikira unagaragaze itegeko ry'igenamajwi ryakoreshejwe.

a) Amazu twubatse mu midugudu ni meza cyane.

Twubatse: tu-a-ub-ak-ye: u→w/-J a→ø/-J k+y→ts

Ni: ø-ø-ni

b) Yafashe isima avanga n'umucanga mbere yo guhoma inzu ye.

Yafashe: a-a-fat-ye a→y/-J; t+y→sh

Avanga: a-ø-vang-a;

Guhoma: ku-hom-a k→g/-GR

Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa mbere

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo binyuranye bituma bashobora kuvuga iby'ingenzi bikubiye mu mutwe wa mbere. Ibyo bibazo yababaza bishobora gutuma batanga inshamake ikurikira:

- Ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda buri mu biranga umuco nyarwanda kandi bukubiyemo ubuvanganzo nyarwanda bugaragarira mu misango yabwo.

- Inshinga ni ijambo ryumvikanisha igikorwa, imico cyangwa imimerere ya ruhamwa mu nteruro. Mu moko y’inshinga hari inshinga idasanzwe bita nkene cyangwa mburabuzi n’inshinga isanzwe ishobora kuba iri mu mbundo cyangwa itondaguye. Uturemajambo fatizo tw’inshinga iri mu mbundo ni dutatu: indangashinga **ku-**, **umuzi (Z)**, **n’umusozo (Soz)**.
- Inshinga isanzwe itondaguye igira uturemajambo tw’ibanze tune: **indanganshinga** (bamwe bita indangasano ya ruhamwa; **RSH** mu mpine, ingenantego (ingenantego: **indangagihe Gnt** mu mpine) n’izindi ngenantego, **umuzi (Z) n’umusozo (Soz)**. Uturemajambo ngombwa tw’inshinga nkene ni indangasano ya ruhamwa, ingenantego y’igihe n’umuzi. Iyo akaremajambo fatizo katagaragara mu nshinga gasimbuzwa **-ø-**.

Ibibazo n’ibisubizo by’isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa mbere (Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 16)

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura umwandiko.
- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura inshinga no kugaragaza amategeko y’igenamajwi yakoreshejwe.

Uyu mwitoto ukorwa n’umunyeshuri ku giti ke nyuma yawo umwarimu aramukosora akareba ibibazo byihariye buri munyeshuri afite kugira ngo arebe uko yamufasha mbere yo gutangira undi mutwe.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

- 1. Umuco ni iki?** Umuco ni uburyo buranga imibereho y’abantu bafite icyo bahuriyeho. Umuco w’igihugu ni wo uranga abagituye ukabatandukanya n’abatuye mu bindi bihugu. Buri gihugu kigira umuco wacyo, buri gace na ko kakagira umuco kihariye.
- 2. Umuco nyarwanda urangwa n’iki?** Abanyarwanda bemeraga Imana imwe bakayita Rugira, Rurema, n’andi mazina meza. Mu mibereho yabo bagiraga inyigisho bacisha mu migani miremire n’imigufi, ururimi rw’Ikinyarwanda, indirimbo zabo n’imbyino. Kuvuza ingoma no guhamiriza byari bifite uruhare runini mu mucu gakondo w’Abanyarwanda. Gutabarira Igihugu no kurinda ubusugire bwacyo na byo bari babikomeyeho, bikagaragarira mu byivugo byabo. Umuco nyarwanda kandi ugaragarira mu bikorwa byabo no mu myuga y’ubuhinzi, ubworozi, guhiga n’ibindi. Bagiraga indirimbo baririmba bari guhinga, bakagira izo baririmbira inka, bakagira n’amahigi baririmbaga bacyuye umuhigo. Inka n’ibiyikomokaho na byo byagiraga umuco wihariye n’imvugo yabugenewe.
- 3. Ni gute abasokuruzi bacu bataramaga?** Abanyarwanda barataramaga, bakarara inkera baririmba, bahiga kandi bivuga.

4. **Ni iki kizihizaga ibitaramo byabo?** Inzoga y'urwagwa n'ikigage ni byo bataramiragaho, bakarara inkera kandi bagasabana.
5. **Garagaza uburyo ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda buri mu byiza biranga umuco wacu?** Ubukwe bwari gahuzamiryango, bukitabirwa n'abantu bose bagize umuryango, inshuti n'abaturanyi. Bwagiraga imihango itandukanye kandi ikomeye, bukagira n'ibyiciro byafataga igihe kirekire rwose.
6. **Ni gute ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda bwagiye buhinduka?** Kubera imico y'ahandi igenda itwinjirana, tutiyibagije n'iterambere rigenda ritugeraho, ibyo bice ntibicyubahirizwa uko byakabaye. Kurambagiza bisa n'aho byavuyeho, gusaba no gukwa bisigaye bikorwa mu mwanya muto, ndetse bakarara banashyinye. Ibyo rero bishobora bigira ingaruka zikomeye ku mibanire y'abashakanye.
7. **Guhinduka k'uburyo ubukwe nyarwanda bwakorwaga bifite izihe ngaruka ku mibanire y'abashakanye?** Hari ingo nyinshi zisenyuka zidateye kabiri kubera ko hari imwe mu mihango yatumaga bamenyana neza itacyubahirizwa neza (kuranga no kurambagiza).
8. **Ubona guhagarika ibikomoka mu mico y'ahandi tukabibuza kudahindurira umuco byashoboka? Sobanura.** Ntibyashoboka kuko tugendana n'iterambere kandi rikaba rijyana n'ubuhahirane mpuzamahanga no guhuza imico n'imibanire.
9. **Twakora iki kugira ngo umuco wacu udakomeze kugenda uhinduka?** Ibyiza byo mu mucu wacu twaharanira kubikomeza ariko tukakira n'ibyiza bikomoka ahandi kuko tudashobora kwikingirana ngo tubeho twenyine.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo akurikira dusanga mu mwandiko:

- a) **Imisango y'ubukwe:** amagambo y'ubusabane abafata amagambo ku mpande zombi bagenda bavugana bagamije kuryoshya ubukwe.
- b) **Amahigi:** Indirimbo abahigi baririmba.
- c) **Gucuyuka:** Kwangirika kubera gutakaza umwimerere.
- d) **Kurambagiza:** Kugenda kenshi mu rugo rurimo umukobwa ugamije kumenya imico ye no kumugezaho ikifuzo cy'urukundo.
- e) **Ubukwe bwari gahuzamiryango:** ubukwe bwahuzaga imiryango itandukanye.
- f) **Zidateye kabiri:** Zitamaze igihe.
- g) **Inkera:** igitaramo kirimo n'imihigo cyahuzaga abagabo bakarara banywa bukarinda bucya bakanahiga.

2. Koresha mu nteruro amagambo akurikira:

- a) **Imisango y'ubukwe:** Abasaza bamenyereye umuco nyarwanda baryoshya imisango y'ubukwe.

- b) **Amahigi:** Kera iyo abahigi bavaga guhiga batahaga bavuga amahigi.
- c) **Gucuyuka:** Umuco nyarwanda ugenda ucuyuka buhorobuhoro utakaza umwimerere wawo.
- d) **Kurambagiza:** Umukobwa urambagizwa aritwararika kugira ngo batamubonaho ingeso mbi.

III. Ikibonezamvugo

1. **Inshinga yo mu Kinyarwanda ni iki?**
Inshinga ni ijambo ryumvikanisha igikorwa, imico cyangwa imimerere ya ruhamwa mu nteruro.
2. **Amoko y'inshinga ni ayahe?** Mu Kinyarwanda hari inshinga idasanzwe/nkene cyangwa mburabuzi imbundo cyangwa inshinga isanzwe (itondaguye).
3. **Ni utuhe turemajambo fatizo tw'inshinga iri mu mbundo?** Uturemajambo fatizo twayo ni dutatu: indangashinga (RSH) ku-, umuzi (Z), n'umusozo (Soz).
4. **Inshinga isanzwe itondaguye igira uturemajambo tw'ibanze tungahe?** Uturemajambo twayo ni tune: **indanganshinga/** indangasano ya ruhamwa (**RSH** mu mpine), **ingenantego** y'igihe (indangagihe) (**Gnt** mu mpine), umuzi (**Z**) **n'umusozo (soz)**.
5. **Koresha imbonerahamwe werekane intego z'inshinga zigaragara mu nteruro zikurikira n'amategeko y'igenamajwi yakoreshejwe.**
 - a) Hari igishushanyo k'imikoreshereze y'ubutaka Leta yatanze.
 - b) Bamwe mu baturage bahaye abandi inka kugira ngo na bo bave mu bukene bubake amazu akwiye.
 - c) Gutura intatane bizahenda Leta si byiza kuko haba amafaranga akoreshwa mu buryo bw'imfabusa.

Igisubizo:

Inshinga	RSH	Gnt	C	Soz	Itegegeko ry'igenamajwi
Hari	ha-	-ø-	-ri-	-	nta tegeko
Yatanze	a-	-a-	-tang-	-ye	a→y / -J g+y→z
Akwiye	a-	-ø-	-kwir-	-ye	r+y→y r→ø/-y
Bahaye	ba-	-a-	-ha-	ye	a→ø/-J
Kugira	ku-	-ø-	-gir-	a	nta tegeko
Bave	ba-	-ø-	-vu-	e	u→ø/-J
Bizahenda	bi-	-za-	-hend-	a	nta tegeko
Haba	ha-	-ø-	-ba-	a	a→ø/-J

Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi

- Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy’ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.
- Umwarimu abaha imyitozo ijyanye n’ibyiciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y’abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n’imyitozo bakora cyangwa se akabasaba gukora imyitozo y’inyongera. Iyi myitozo umwarimu ayitegura ashingiye ku bibazo abanyeshuri be bafite yibanda aho abanyeshuri be bagaragaje ubushobozi buke.

Urugero rw’imyitozo yabaha:

Koresha imbonerahamwe werekane intego z’inshinga zigaragara mu nteruro zikurikira n’amategeko y’igenamajwi yakoreshejwe mu nshinga itondaguye igaragaza uturemajambo tw’ibanze (kandi unerekane amazina yatwo).

- Kampayana yaravuze ngo amategeko n’amateka yose akenewe yamazwe gutorwa.
- Abanyarwanda bagomba kubahiriza amategeko azagenga imyubakire mu Rwanda, kuko bizarinda abantu guhura n’ingaruka zo kugwirwa n’amazu no gusenyerwa bitewe no kubaka ahantu hatemewe.
- Uriya muhungu yakoye igishashi kabombo anubaka inzu y’ikitegererezo.

Inshinga	RSH	Gnt	C	Soz	Itegeko ry’igenamajwi
Yaravuze	a-	-a-ra-	-vug-	ye	a→y/-J, / g+y→z
Yamazwe	a-	-a-	-mar-	ye	a→y/-J, r+y→z
Bagomba	ba-	-ø-	-gomb-	a	nta tegeko
Azagenga	a-	za	-geng-	a	nta tegeko
Bizarinda	bi-	-za-	-rind-	a	nta tegeko
Guhura	ku-	-ø-	-hur-	a	k→g/ -GR
Yakoye	a-	-a-	-ko-	ye	a→y / -J

Imyitozo y’inyongera

- Koresha iyi nshinga: “kwiga” mu ndagihe y’igikomezo.
Karori arakiga mu mwaka wa mbere. / Sinari nzi ko ukiga hano mu mwaka wa gatatu.

2. Koresha iyi nshinga: "kubaka" mu nzagihe mu ndango ihakana.
Ngewe sinzubaka nta gishushanyo mbonera nkurikije. / Kanamugire ntazubaka muri uyu mugu kuko akunda kwibera mu cyaro we n'umuryango we.
3. Garagaza intego n'amategeko y'igenamajwi yakoreshejwe mu nshinga zitsindagiye muri izi nteruro:
 - a) Kamana arakina umupira yabanze ejo
 - b) Tuge dukunda kurya ibiryo bifite ubuziranenge.

Ibisubizo

- Arakina: a-ra-kin-a
- Yabanze: a- a-bang-ye a→y/-J g+y→z
- Tuge: tu- ø -gi-e i→ø/-J
- Dukunda: tu- ø-kund-a t→d/-GR
- Kurya: ku-ri-a i→y/-J
- Bifite: bi -ø -fite

2

Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye

(Umubare w'amasomo: Amasomo 14)

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye, gusesengura inshinga no kuzuza impapuro zabugenewe.

Ubumenyi bw'ibanze

Kugira ngo umunyeshuri atangire kwiga ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe yagombye kuba azi bimwe mu bigaragaza uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye kandi ashobora gutandukanya uturemajambo tw'ibanze tw'inshinga itondaguye.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho.

- Uburezi budaheza: Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu atsindeye ikibazo kijyanye n'uburezi budaheza kiri mu bibazo byo kumva umwandiko.
- Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Kubera ko umwandiko usesengurwa ushingiyeye kuri iyi nsanganyamatsiko, umwarimu agomba gukora ku buryo abanyeshuri bungurana ibitekerezo ku buryo buhagije kugira ngo bacengerwe n'iyi nsanganyamatsiko nsanganyamasomo.

Ubushobozi sanganyamasomo

Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi...

Amagambo fatizo: uburinganire, ubwuzuzanye, uturemajambo twungirije.

Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye: Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitoto ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Asoma mu ijwi riranguruye yegereye kugira ngo abatumva neza n'abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babyumve. Ni ngombwa kandi gufasha ku buryo bwihariye abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Ibice bikubiye muri uyu mutwe n’umubare n’amasomo ya buri gice

Igice	Umubare w’amasomo
Uyu mutwe uzigishwa mu ntera eshanu zikurikira:	
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko “Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda”	Amasomo 4
Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura umwandiko	Amasomo 2
Intera ya gatatu: Kujya impaka no guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo	Amasomo 2
Intera ya kane: Uturemajambo tw’inshinga twungirije.	Amasomo 8
Intera ya gatanu: Impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa	Amasomo 6
Isuzuma	Amasomo 2

Umwandiko: Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 19)

Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Intego zihariye:

- Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatumye n’iyitsa.
- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko.
- Kwitabira gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse.
- Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, igitabo cy’umwarimu, amashusho mvumburamatsiko n’inkoranyamagambo.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe biganisha ku mwandiko bagiyeye kwiga, cyangwa se akabereka amashusho aganisha ku mwandiko bagiyeye kwiga, akayababazaho ibibazo bituma bavumbura insanganyamatsiko yo mu mwandiko ugiye gusomwa.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yababaza aramutse akoresheje ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe:

- a) **Akenshi urugo ruba rugizwe na ba nde?** Akenshi urugo ruba rugizwe n’umugabo, umugore n’abana.

- b) **Iyo umugore n’umugabo ndetse n’abana bunganirana muri byose tuvuga ko urwo rugo ruteye rute?** Tuvuga ko urwo rugo rurimo uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye.
- c) **Mushingiye ku mateka muzi cyangwa ibyo mwaganiriwe n’ababyeyi banyu kera abagize umuryango barunganirana muri byose?** Oya. Umugore yagiraga akazi ke, umugabo akagira ake ndetse hakaba n’akazi kagenewe abana.

Nyuma yo gusubiza ibyo bibazo cyangwa ibindi yababaza biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma umwandiko uvuga ku buringanire n’ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda.

2. Gusoma

2.1 Gusoma bucece

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kurambura igitabo cyabo ahari umwandiko “Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda”, abasabe kuwusoma bucece, nyuma ababaze ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Ni ba nde bavugwa muri uyu mwandiko?** Haravugwamo Kagabo, sekuru, umugore w’umuturanyi na mwarimu wa Kagabo.
- b) **Kagabo agera mu rugo yasanze sekuru n’umuturanyi bakora iki?** Yasanze bareba tereviziyo
- c) **Kagabo yarangwaga n’iki?** Kagabo yarangwaga no kugira amatsiko yamuteraga kubaza ibibazo binyuranye.

2.2. Gusoma baranguruye

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko wose baranguruye.

Umunyeshuri umwe arajya asoma igika kimwe, abandi bakurikira mu bitabo byabo, nyuma yo kurangiza igika, umwarimu asaba undi munyeshuri kumusimbura bityo bityo kugeza umwandiko wose urangiye.

Mu gihe umwarimu ashakisha umunyeshuri usoma, arajya anagenzura uko bitabira gushaka gusoma. Mu gihe basoma aragenda abakosora aho basomye nabi amagambo cyangwa aho batubahiriza neza utwatumaze.

2.3. Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda

Barangije gusoma barangurura, umwarimu arabwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye abasabe gusoma umwandiko no gushakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by’amagambo mashya kandi basubiza n’ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri bagize buri tsinda kwishakamo umwe wandika ibizubizo bumvikanyeho muri buri tsinda.

Umwarimu aragenzura uko abanyeshuri bari gukorera hamwe mu matsinda atandukanye.

Nyuma y'iki gikorwa umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye muri buri tsinda no gushimira abagize buri tsinda nyuma yo kumurika ibyo bumvikanyeho.

Umwarimu arafasha abanyeshuri kunonosora ibisubizo byavuye mu matsinda anyuranye babyandika ku kibaho.

Urugero rw'ibisubizo bishoboka

I. Inyunguramagambo

- 1) **Guterura ikiganiro:** gutangira kuganiriza abantu, gutangira ikiganiro.
- 2) **Gukumira:** kubuza gukora igikorwa runaka.
- 3) **Itabaro:** ku rugamba.
- 4) **Gukura se:** gusimbura se.
- 5) **Urugerero:** aho ingabo cyangwa intore zitorezaga.
- 6) **Kwiyoberanya:** kwihindura ukundi.

Umwitoto w'inyunguramagambo

Nyuma yo gusobanura amagambo akomeye umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bagakora umwitoto w'inyunguramagambo ukurikira, uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Iyo umwitoto urangiye umwarimu ahitamo itsinda rimwe rikajya kumurika ibisubizo ryumvikanyeho, andi matsinda afatanije na mwarimu akabafasha kunonosora ibisubizo bikandikwa ku kibaho.

Umwitoto n'igisubizo cyawo:

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro: gukumira, guterura ikiganiro, kwigira nyoni nyinshi, gukura umuntu.
 - a) **Gukumira:** Ni byiza gukumira icyaha kitaraba.
 - b) **Guterura ikiganiro:** Ni uko uwo mwanya baterura ikiganiro ku buringanire n'ubwuzanye.
 - c) **Kwigira nyoni nyinshi:** Umwarimu asanze umunyeshuri asakuza mu ishuri nuko ahita yigira nyoni nyinshi.
 - d) **Gukura umuntu:** Ndabaga umukowa w'intwari yagiye ku rugerero gukura se.
2. Simbuza amagambo atsindagiye ayo mu mwandiko bihuje inyito.
 - a) **Umugore** ntiyahabwaga agaciro kangana n'ak'umugabo mu muco nyarwanda. **Umutegarugori** ntiyahabwaga agaciro kangana n'ak'umugabo mu muco nyarwanda.

- b) Mu Rwanda, **nyina w'umwami** yategekanaga n'umwami. Mu Rwanda **umugabekazi** yategekanaga n'umwami.

II. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

1. **Ni uwuhe munyarubuga mukuru muri uyu mwandiko? Kubera iki?** Umukinankuru mukuru muri uyu mwandiko ni Kagabo. Kubera ko ari we insanganyamatsiko rusange ishingiyeho.
2. **Tanga ingero nibura ebyiri zigaragaza ko uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye hari aho bwagaragaraga ku ngoma ya cyami.** Umwami yimanaga n'umugabekazi bagafatanyaga gufata ibyemezo. Intebe y'abasizi ya mbere yari umutegarugori.
3. **Uwavuga ko uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu muryango butari buhari mu muco nyarwanda yaba yibeshye? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe unifashishe ingero zifatika.** Ntiyaba yibeshye kuko mu muryango hari imirimo yagenerwaga igitsina gore n'indi yagenerwaga igitsina gabo. Nta mugore wagombaga kubaka, kujya ku **itabaro**, gukama inka, korora inzuki n'ibindi. Nta mugabo washoboraga koza ibikoresho byo mu rugo cyangwa se guheka umwana , guteka n'ibindi.
4. **Ese umuco nyarwanda wari ushyigikiye uburezi budaheza mu bijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe utanga urugero.** Oya umuco nyarwanda ntiwari ushyigikiye uburezi budaheza mu bijyanye n'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye kubera ko ababyeyi bahaga umwanya wa mbere abana b'abahungu ngo bage ku ishuri; abakobwa bagasigaraga mu rugo bafasha ba nyina imirimo yo mu rugo.
5. **Ni gute Ndabaga yabashije kujya gukura se ku rugamba? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe wifashishije ubundi bumenyi wasomye cyangwa wabwiwe.** Yabanje kwiyoberanya. Yimenesheje amabere, anitoza imirimo y'abahungu ajoyo yiyita ko ari umuhungu.
6. **Ni iki kigaragaza ko mu muco nyarwanda hari aho umugore yasuzugurwaga? Bigaragazwa n'imwe mu migani nyarwanda yacibwaga ngo "Umugore arabyina ntasimbuka, uruvuze umugore ruvuga umuhoro"**
7. **Tanga imigani nyarwanda ivuga neza umugore.** Umugore ni umutima w'urugo, ukurusha umugore akurusha urugo.
8. **Ni iki kigaragaza ko Kagabo yagiraga ikinyabupfura? Ikibigaragaza ni uburyo bwo gushimira ugize icyo amusobanurira.**

Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 22)

Intego zihariye:

- Kugaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko.
- Gusobanura uruhare rw'umuco mu buringanire n'ubwuzuzanye nk'uko bigaragara mu mwandiko.
- Nyuma y'iri somo kandi umunyeshuri azaba ashobora kugaragaza imyitwarire ijyanye no kubahiriza uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye no gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize ku nsanganyamatsiko y'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye no kugaragaza imyitwarire iteza imbere uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa umwandiko baheruka gusoma bakavuga muri make n'ibyari biwukubiyemo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Ni uwuhe mwandiko duheruka gusoma?** Ni umwandiko uvuga ku buringanire n'ubwuzuzanye mu muco nyarwanda.
- b) **Wavugaga kuki muri rusange?** Wasobanuraga uko uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye byagaragaraga mu muco nyarwanda wo hambere.

2. Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda

Umwarimu arabwira abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bari mu matsinda no kugerageza kuwusesengura.

2.1. Kugaragaza insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko

Umwarimu araha abanyeshuri ikibazo kibafasha kuvumbura insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko.

Urugero rw'ikibazo yabaha:

Muri rusange uyu mwandiko uravuga ku ki? Uravuga ku buringanire n'ubwuzuzanye.

2.2. Gushaka ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko

Umwarimu arabaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bituma bagaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko. Arabivuga mu ijwi riranguruye anabyandike ku kibaho kugira ngo afashe abatumba niba bahari.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza bituma bavuga ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa mu mwandiko:

- Kagabo yasanze sekuru n'umuturanyi he, bakora iki?
- Ikiganiro cya Kagabo na sekuru cyatangiyeye amubaza iki?
- Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye byari biteye bite mu buyobozi?
- Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye byari biteye bite mu mirimo yo mu rugo?
- Ni iki kigaragaza, mu muco nyarwanda, ko umugore atahabwaga agaciro akwiriye?

Umwarimu arabwira buri tsinda kwishakamo umwe uza kwandika igisubizo bumvikanyeho akanakimurikira abandi banyeshuri.

Nyuma y'uko buri tsinda rimuritse igisubizo ryumvikanyeho umwarimu arajya asaba abandi kurishimira.

Amatsinda yose amaze kumurika ibisubizo byayo, umwarimu arafasha abanyeshuri kunonosora igisubizo gikwiye.

Urugero rw'igisubizo gikwiye:

Ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa muri uyu mwandiko ni izi zikurikira:

- Kagabo asanga sekuru n'umuturanyi mu ruganiriro bareba tereviziyo.
- Kagabo abaza sekuru niba uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye byahozeho mu muco nyarwanda.
- Sekuru amusubiza ko ku ngoma ya cyami uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye byahozeho kuko umwami yayoboranaga n'umugabekazi.
- Sekuru amubwira ko mu mirimo yo mu rugo hatagaragaraga uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye kubera ko buri mu ntu mu rugo hari imirimo yabaga imugenewe n'itamugenewe.
- Mwarimu aha Kagabo ingero z'imigani migufi igaragaza ko mu muco nyarwanda umugore atahabwaga agaciro.

Intera ya gatatu: Kuja impaka no guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo ku buriganire n'ubwuzanye

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 22)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe, umunyeshuri arashobora :

- Kuja impaka ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe ajora ibitekerezo bya bagenzi be mu bwubahane.
- Gutinyuka kuvugira mu ruhame.
- Nyuma y'iri somo kandi umunyeshuri azaba agaragaza imyitwarire iteza imbere uburiganire n'ubwuzanye.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, inyandiko zinyuranye zivuga ku buriganire n'ubwuzanye.

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu arabaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza:

- Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga?** Duheruka gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku buriganire n'ubwuzanye.
- Uwo mwandiko wasorezaga ku yihe ngingo y'ingenzi?** Wasorezaga ku ngingo itanga ingero z'imigani migufi igaragaza ko mu mucu nyarwanda umugore atahabwaga agaciro.

2. Kuja impaka

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwitozo wo kuja impaka ugaragara mu gitabo cyabo, abasabe no kuwandika ku kibaho kugira ngo n'abafite ikibazo cyo kutumva bawusome.

Umwarimu aribukiranya n'abanyeshuri uko ikiganiro mpaka gikorwa nyuma asabe abanyeshuri kwishakamo uri buze kuyobora icyo kiganiro mpaka. Abasigaye barajya mu matsinda atatu, itsinda rya mbere riragibwamo n'abashyigikiye icyo nsanganyamatsiko ivuga. Itsinda rya kabiri riragibwamo n'abari buze gutanga ibitekerezo binyuranya n'icyo nsanganyamatsiko ivuga. Abasigaye ari na bo benshi baraba ari indorerezi.

Umwarimu asaba uyobora ikiganiro mpaka kugitangiza akurikije uko bibukiraniye imiyoborere yacyo.

Umwarimu arakomeza gukurikirana uburyo abanyeshuri bitabira gutanga ibitekerezo byabo n'uko bubaha ibitekerezo bya bagenzi babo.

Abanyeshuri baratanga ibitekerezo binyuranye ku mpande zombi uyoboye ikiganiro arajya abyandika mu nshamake.

Nyuma yo kurangiza gutanga ibitekerezo binyuranye muri ya matsinda abiri umunyeshuri uyoboye ikiganiro arasomera abandi ibyo bitekerezo byatanzwe, asabe abanyeshuri b'indorezezi kugira icyo bavuga ku bitekerezo bya bagenzi babo no guhitamo itsinda ryatanze ibitekerezo bifatika bigaragaza ko uruhande barimo ari rwo ruvuga ibifite ukuri kurusha urundi.

Nyuma y'ikiganiro mpaka, umwarimu arajora ubukesha bw'abanyeshuri mu biganiro mpaka anabagire inama ku myitwarire ikwiye kuranga abantu baja impaka.

3. Umukoro wo guhanga umwandiko

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo kunsanganyamatsiko ivuga "hanga umwandiko ntekerezo ugereranya uburezi budaheza dufite mu Rwanda muri iki gihe n'uburezi buheza bwo mu muco nyarwanda."

Umwarimu arabaha igihe cyo kubikora nikirangira abasabe kubimuha abikosore akurikije amabwiriza agenga ihimbamwandiko ntekerezo.

Nyuma yo kubikosora umwarimu arahitamo imyandiko ibiri ya mbere ifite amanota meza n'ibiri ya nyuma ikozwe nabi asabe ba nyirayo kuyisomera bagenzi babo no kuyijorera hamwe.

Umwarimu afatanije n'abanyeshuri baragaragaza impamvu imyandiko ya nyuma ikozwe nabi banagerageze gukosorera hamwe imiterere yayo haba mu bitekerezo no mu misusire.

Abanyeshuri baragaragaza ibitekerezo binyuranye byagombaga kugaragara muri uwo mwandiko ntekerezo wo ku nsanganyamatsiko ivuga ku ishusho y'umugore n'ishusho y'umugabo mu muco nyarwanda.

Intera ya kane: Uturemajambo tw'inshinga twungirije

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 23)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku bushakashatsi yakoze, nyuma y'iyi ntera umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kwerekana no kurondora amazina y'uturemajambo twungirije tw'inshinga.
- Gusesengura inshinga agaragaza uturemajambo twayo twose no kuyikoresha mu nteruro yerekana amategeko y'igenamajwi yakoreshejwemo.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, n'igitabo k'ikibonezamvugo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu yandika ku kibaho interuro zavuye mu mwandiko bize akabasaba kwitegereza amagambo yanditse atsindagiye batahura imiterere yayo.

Urugero rw'interuro:

- a) **Nimushyigikire** ubwikorezi kuko bufite akamaro.
- b) **Ntidukorere** abandi nabi.
- c) Ibyo byose **biterwa** n'ubwikorezi ukoresha **bushobora** gutinda cyangwa se **kubanguka**.

2. Isesengura:

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukorera ubushakashatsi mu matsinda bagerageza gusubiza ibibazo byabajijwe kuri izo nteruro. Abaha igihe cyo kubikora cyagera akabasaba kuzaza kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda akabafasha kubinonosora bigakorerwa inshamake ikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo.

Ibibazo byabafasha mu bushakashatsi:

Ongera usome interuro ziri haruguru maze werekane intego z'amagambo atsindagiye. Uretse indanganshinga, ingangagihe, umuzi n'umusozo, shaka utundi turemajambo twungirije tugize inshinga itondaguye.

Urugero rw'ibyava mu bushakashatsi:

Inshoza y'uturemajambo twungirije

Uturemajambo twungirije ni uturemajambo dushobora kugaragara mu nshinga iyo bibaye ngombwa kugira ngo tuyihindirire inyito. Bene utwo turemajambo iyo tutagaragaye ntidusimbuzwa imbumbabusa ø. Utwo turemajambo ni akano, indangasano y'icyuzuzo n'ingereka.

Urugero:

Ntitubibakorere: nti-tu-ø-bi-ba-kor-ir-e: **nti-**: akano; **-tu-**: indangangenga; **bi-ba-**: indangasano z'icyuzuzo; **-kor-**: umuzi; **-ir-**: ingereka; **-e**: umusozo.

a) **Akano (KN/TN)**

Akano ni akaremajambo kaza imbere y'indanganshinga. Hari bamwe bakita mbanza, imbanzirizangenga, imbimburiranteko, interuranteko cyangwa inyomekwambere. Izi nyito zose zihuriye ku kuba zerekana ko aka karemajambo gafata umwanya w'imbere.

Imbonerahamwe yako

Akano	Urugero	Ututemajambo
Ni-: gakoreshwa iyo bateganya (kagira isaku nyejuru) cyangwa bategeka (kagira isaku nyesi).	Nibasora	ni-ba-ø-sor-a
	Nubabona	ni-u-ø-ba-bon-a i→ø/-J
	Nimubikore	ni-mu-ø-bi-kor-e
Si-: gakora muri ngenga ya mbere y'ubumwe mu guhakana.	Sinumva	si-n-ø-umv-a
	Sinzakwa iriya shashi	si-n-za-ko-a o→w/-J
Nti-: gakoreshwa mu guhakana muri ngenga zose usibye iya mbere y'ubumwe.	Ntimwariye	nti-mu-a-ri-ye u→w/-J
	Ntituziba imisoro	nti-tu-za-ib-a a→ø/-J
	Ntuzirengagize amahoro.	nti-u-za-ii-reng-ag-ir-y-e i→ø/-J; a→ø/-J; r+y→z

Utuno rero turimo amoko atatu: agategeka, akaziganya n'agahakanya nk'uko bigaragara muri yi mbonerahamwe.

Imyitozo

Abanyeshuri bamaze kumurika ibyo bagezeho kuri iki gice, umwarimu abaha umwitozo kugira ngo arebe niba bakurikiye ibyavuye mu istinda.

Urugero rw'umwitozo n'igisubizo:

1) **Akano ni iki? Karimo ubwoko bungaha?**

Akano ni akaremajambo k'inshinga kaza imbere y'indanshinga. Kagira ubwoko butatu: agategeka, akaziganya n'agahakanya nk'uko bigaragara

2) **Erekana intego z'inshinga zanditse mu mukara tsiri maze werekane akano.**

- Nimumugirire** ikizere kuko ari inyangamugayo.
- Simba** mu bantu birengagiza inshingano zabo.
- Karangwa **ntiyibye** inka ya Nkuranga.
- Uhiga umugabo **ntiyamira**.

Urugero rw'igisubizo:

Inshinga	Akano	Utundi turemajambo
Nimumugirire	ni-	mu-mu-gir-ir-e
Simba	si-	n-ø-ba-a n→m/-b
Ntiyibye	nti-	a-ib-ye a→y/-J
Ntiyamira	nti-	a-ø-am-ir-a a→y/-J

b) **Indangacyuzuzo/ Inyibucyacyuzuzo/ Indangasano y'icyuzuzo (RSUZ)**

Indangacyuzuzo ni akaremajambo kaja mu nshinga kagasimbura kandi kakibutsa icyuzuzo k'iyi nshinga. Kibutsa ngenga cyangwa inteko by'ijambo ribereye inshinga icyuzuzo.

Indangacyuzuzo ziri ukubiri; hari izisanzwe n'indangacyuzuzo ngaruka.

Imbonerahamwe:

Indangacyuzuzo zisanzwe		Interuro	Uturemajambo
Ngenga ya mbere	-n-	Azankorera uriya mutwaro.	a-za-n-kor-ir-a i→e/ Co-
		Arambara ejo.	a-ra-amb-ar-a a→ø/-J
	Aranyubaha pe?	a-ra-n-ubah-a n→ny/-J	
	-tu-	Twe aradukunda cyane.	a-ra-tu-kund-a t→d/-GR
Twe aratwubaha rwose.		a-ra-tu-ubah-a u→w/-J	
Ngenga ya kabiri	-ku-	Wowe azaguhana.	a-za-ku-han-a k→g/-GR
	-ba-	Mwe azabahana.	a-za-ba-han-a
Ngenga ya gatatu nt.1	-mu-	We aramubara.	a-ra-mu-bar-a
nt.2	-ba-	Bo arababara.	a-ra-ba-bar-a
nt.3	-wu-	Wa murima arawubara.	a-ra-wu-bar-a
nt.4	-yi-	Ya nka arayigura.	a-ra-yi-gur-a
nt.5	-ri-	Rya gare ararigura.	a-ra-ri-gur-a
nt.6	-ya-	Ya masaka arayigura.	a-ra-ya-gur-a
nt.7	-ki-	Cya kirima arakigura.	a-ra-ki-gur-a
nt.8	-bi-	Bya bigori arabigura	a-ra-bi-gur-a
nt.9	-yi-	Ya nk turayibaga.	tu-ra-yi-bag-a
nt.10	-zi-	Inka araziragira.	a-ra-zi-ragir-a
nt.11	-ru-	Ururabo ararukata.	a-ra-ru-kat-a
nt.12	-ka-	Ka karima aragafite.	a-ra-ka-fite k→g/-GR;
nt.13	-tu-	Twa dufi aradufashe.	a-ra-tu-fat-ye t→d/-GR; t+y→sh
nt.14	-bu-	Bwa bwato arabwishyura.	a-ra-bu-ishyur-a u→w/-J
nt.15	-ku-	Kwa kuguru arakureka.	a-ra-ku-rek-a
nt.16	-ha-	Aha araharunda.	a-ra-ha-rund-a

Indangacyuzuzo ngaruka yerekana igikorwa kigaruka kuri ruhamwa.	-ii-/-iy-	Uwera arikunda.	a-ra-ii-kund-a a→ø/-J
		Bariya bana barikunda.	ba-ra-ii-kund-a a→ø/-J
		Aba bantu bariyica.	ba-ra-iy-ic-a a→ø/-J
		Uratwibwira nuhagera.	u-ra-tu-ii-bwir-a u→w/-J

Abashakashatsi bamwe bemeza ko indangacyuzuzo ngaruka iba **-iy-** iyo umuzi w'inshinga utangiwe n'inyajwi na **-ii-** iyo umuzi utangiwe n'ingombajwi. Abandi (urugero: A. Coupe) bakemeza ko ari **-iy-** gusa ko **-ii-** itabaho.

Imyitozo

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri umwitozo ukurikira agasaba buri wese kuwukora ku giti ke kugira ngo arebe niba ibyamuritswe kuri iki gice byumvikanye.

Urugero rw'umwitozo n'igisubizo

1. **Inyibutsacyuzuzo ni iki?** Inyibutsacyuzuzo ni akaremajambo kajya mu nshinga kagasimbura kandi kakibutsa icyuzuzo k'iyoye nshinga.
2. **Inyibutsacyuzuzo ziri muri ngenga zingahe?** Inyibutsacyuzuzo ziri muri ngenga eshatu uretse inyibutsacyuzuzo ngaruka buri gihe iba ari “-ii- cyangwa -iy-”.
3. **Erekana inyibutsacyuzuzo zigaragara mu nshinga ziri mu nteruro zikurikira:** Mbere yo kwikorera ku giti cyawe ugomba kubanza kubyibazaho cyane.

Inshinga	Indanganshinga	Inyibutsacyuzuzo	Utundi turemajambo
Kwikorera	ku-	-ii-	-kor-ir-a
Kubyibazaho	ku-	-bi-ii-	-bar-y-a

c) Ingereka (GRK)

Ingereka ni akaremajambo kajya hagati y'umuzi/ intima n'umusozo by'inshinga kakayizanira ingingo nshya. Iyo umuzi wiyunze n'ingereka bibyara igicumbi gishya kitwa: **intima**.

Ingereka zikoreshwa mu ikomoranshinga rishingiye ku guhimba inshinga nshya ifatiye ku mizi y'andi magambo. Hari uburyo bubiri: ikomoranshinga **mvazina** n'ikomoranshinga **mvanshinga**.

1. Ikomoranshinga mvazina

Ikomoranshinga mvazina ni uguhimba inshinga nshya uhereye ku bicumbi by'amazina asanzwe mu rurimi.

Urugero:

Amazina/Igicumbi	Ingereka	Inshinga	Intego
Ibiryoye	-h-	kuryoha	ku-ri-o-h-a i→y/-J
Ingumba		kugumbaha	ku-gumba-h-a
Urumuri	-k-	kumurika	ku-muri-k-a
Amahari		guharika	ku-hari-k-a k→g/-GR
Ifoto	-r-	gufotora	ku-foto-r-a k→g/-GR
Umukungu	-ah-ar-	gukungahara	ku-kungu-ah-ar-a u→ø/-J k→g/-GR
Umutindi		gutindahara	ku-tindi-ah-ar-a i→ø/-J k→g/-GR

Iri komoranshinga rikoreshe ingereka zikurikira: **-h-; -k-; -r-; -ah-ar-**.

2. Ikomoranshinga mvanshinga

Iri komoranshinga rishingiye ku guhimba inshinga nshya uhereye ku mizi y'inshinga zisanzwe mu rurimi. Ibyo bituma dusangamo ingereka z'amoko menshi. Ayo moko agabanyijemo ibyiciro: **ingereka zijyana** n'imizi gusa zihora imbere zitwa **ingereka ngeno** n'iziboneka ahabonetse hose zitwa **ingereka gikwira**. Muri buri kiciro

habamo ingereka nyacyuzuzo n'ingereka ntacyuzuzo. Ingereka kandi ziha intima intego ituma bikoreshwa mu magambo; izo ngereka zitwa **“imbonezantima”**.

a) Ingereka zihora zibanziriza izindi

Ingereka nsubira

Izi ngereka ziha inshinga inshoza y'igikorwa kisubiramo inshuro zirenze imwe.

Ingero z'ingereka nsubira:

Umuzi /intima	Ingereka nsubira	Inshinga nshya	Intego
-mes-	-uur-	Kumesuura	ku-mes-uur-a
-kom-		Gukomora	ku-kom-uur-a k→g/-GR u→o/ co-
-bag-	-ar-ur-	Kubagarura	ku-bag-ar-ur-a
-vun-	-ag-ur-	Kuvunagura	ku-vun-ag-ur-a
-cir-		Guciragura	ku-cir-ag-ur-a k→g/-GR
-vug-		Kuvugagura	ku-vug-ag-ur-a
-ri-	-ag-ag-ur-	Kuryagagura	ku-ri-ag-ur-a i→y/ -J
-ci-		Gucagagura	ku-ci-ag-ag-ur-a i→ø/-J k→g/-GR
-kubit- (-kub-it-)		Gukubitagura	ku-kubit-ag-ur-a k→g/-GR
-cur-		-ang-	Gucuranga
-kom-	Gukomanga		ku-kom-ang-a k→g/-GR
-sib-	Gusibanga		ku-sib-ang-a k→g/-GR

Ingereka ngirura/ ngiruka

Ingereka ngirura ni akaremajambo gaha inshinga inyito ibusana n'ibumbatiwe n'igicumbi.

Ingero:

Umuzi	Ingereka	Inshinga nshya	Intego
-dod-	-uur-	Kudodora	ku-dod-uur-a u→o/Co-
-fung-		Gufungura	ku-fung-uur-a k→g/-GR
-het-		Guhetura	ku-het-uur-a k→g/-GR
-ta-		Gutoora	ku-ta-uur-a a + u→o
-hug-	-uk-	Guhuguka	ku-hug-uk-a k→g/-GR
-jij-		Kujijuka	ku-jij-uk-a
-dod-		Kudodooka	ku-dod-uk-a u→o/Co-

Ingereka z'inyabune

Ingereka z'inyabune ni uturemajambo dukunda kugendana ari tune zikiyomeka ku ntima (Intima ni umuzi utihagije/udafite inyito yumvikana, ikagira inyito iyo yiyunze n'ingereka z'inyabune cyangwa imbenezantima.) Izi nyabune zishobora kugenda ari enye, eshatu cyangwa ebyiri.

Ingero z'inyabune

Urugero	Ingereka z'inyabune	Inshinga nshya (urugero)	Intego
rw'igicumbi cyangwa umuzi utihagije			
*han-; *hag-; *bamb- *z-;	-am- (-uk-)	Guhanama	ku-*han-am-a k→g/-GR
*cur-; *eg-; *jand-; *gar-;	-ik-	Guhanika	ku-*han-ik-a k→g/-GR
*ub-; *heng-...(harafatwa urugero rumwe).	-uk-	Guhanuka	ku-*han-uk-a k→g/-GR
	-ur-	Guhanura	ku-*han-ur-a k→g/-GR
*ramb-	-ik-	Kurambika	ku-*ramb-ik-a
	-uuk-	Kurambuuka	ku-*ramb-uuk-a
	-uur-	Kurambuura	ku-*ramb-uur-a
*tob-	-am-	Gutobama	ku-*tob-am-a k→g/-GR
	-ik-	Gutobeka	ku-*tob-ik-a k→g/-GR
*cuk-	-uuk-	Gucukuuka	ku-*cuk-uk-a k→g/-GR
	-uur-	Gucukuura	ku-*cuk-uur-a k→g/-GR
*hir-	-ik-	Guhirika	ku-*hir-ik-a k→g/-GR
*ter-	-ik-	Gutereka	ku-*ter-ik-a i→e/Ce- k→g/-GR
	-ur-	Guterura	ku-*ter-ur-a k→g/-GR
*tah-	-uuk-	Gutahuka	ku-*tah-uuk-a k→g/-GR
	-uur-	Gutahuura	ku-tah-uur-a k→g/-GR

Ingereka ngirika

Ingereka ngirika ivuga ko igikorwa kibumbatiwe n'igicumbi k'inshinga gishoboka cyangwa se kitaruhanyije kugerwaho.

Ingero:

Umuzi	Ingereka	Inshinga nshya	Intego
-hing-	-ik-	Guhingika	ku-hing-ik-a k→g/-GR
-reb-		Kurebeka	ku-reb-ik-a i→e/Ce-
-bon-		Kuboneka	ku-bon-ik-a i→e/Co-
-gur-		Kugurika	ku-gur-ik-a
-mir-		Kumirika	ku-mir-ik-a

Ingero: Uyu murima **urahingika**. u-ra-hing-ik-a

Wivunika **numvise**. n-ø-umv-it-ye t+y→s

Bya bigori **byaheredutse**. bi-a-her-it-uk-ye i→e/Ce- i→y/-J t→d/-GR
k+y→ts

Ingeruka gikwira/ zijya ahabonetse hose

1. Ingeruka ngirana: -an-

Iyi ngereka igira inshoza y'ibanze yo gukorera icyarimwe.

Urugero

Gukundana: ku-kund-an -a

Gukorana: ku-kor-an-a k→g/-GR

2. Ingeruka ngirira: -ir-

Inshoza yayo y'ibanze ni ugukora mu mwanya w'undi.

Urugero

Gukinira: ku-kin-ir-a k→g/-GR

Gukorera: ku-kor-ir-a k→g/-GR i→e/Co-

3. Ingeruka ngirisha: -ish-/-sh-

Inyito yayo y'ibanze ni ukwifashisha ikintu ukora ikindi, **-sh-** ikorana gusa n'imizi y'imvugwarimwe mu gihe **-ish-** ikorana n'imizi isanzwe.

Urugero:

Guhingisha: ku-hing-ish-a k→g/-GR

Gukosha: ku-ko-sh-a k→g/-GR

4. Ingeruka ngiza :-y-

Iyi ngereka igira inshoza y'ibanze yo gutera ikintu kubaho cyangwa kubitegeka.

Urugero:

Gukubuza: ku-kub-ur-y-a r+y→z k→g/-GR

Kubyaza: ku-byar-y-a r+y→z

5. Ingeruka ngirwa: -w-/-bw-

Iyi ngereka yerekeza amaherezo y'igikorwa kuri ruhamwa aho kuyerekeza ku cyuzuzo. **-bw-** ikorana n'imizi y'imvugwarimwe mu gihe **-w-** ikorana n'imizi isanzwe.

Urugero:

Gukubitwa:ku-kubit-w-a k→g/-GR

Kwigwa:ku-ig-w-a u→w/-J

Gukobwa: ku-ko-bw-ak→g/-GR

Gutabwa: ku-ta-bw-a k→g/-GR

Imyitozo

Amatsinda yose amaze kumurika ibyo yakoze, umwarimu aha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusuzuma ko intego z'isomo zagezweho kugira ngo ashimangire ibyo bakwiye gusigarana kandi akosore abagifite intege nke. Uyu mwitozo ukorwa na buri mu nyeshuri ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'umwitozo n'igisubizo

1. Garagaza amazina y'utaremajambo n'intego by'inshinga ziri mu nteruro zikurikira:
 - a) Agati kateretswe n'Imana ntigahungabanwa n'umuyaga.
 - b) Urugiye kera ruhinyuza intwari.
 - c) Akanyoni katagurutse ntikamenya iyo bweze.
 - d) Muzamumbwirire rwose ntazampemukire.
 - e) Wa muhungu we wikwikorera ibi bintu byose, tumizaho igare.
 - f) Witumiza ibintu mu mahanga bitujuje ubuziranenge.
 - g) Nuhura na Petero uzanabimwibutse.
 - h) Uyu muntu agomba kuhampingishiriza bidatinze.

Urugero rw'ibisubizo

Inshinga	KN	RSH	Gnt	RUZ	C	Grk	Soz
Kateretswe	-	-ka-	-	-	-ter-	-ik-w-	-ye
Ntigahungabanwa	nti-	-ka-	-	-	-*hung-	-ab-an-w-	-a
Katagurutse	-	-ka-	-ta-	-	-guruk-	-	-ye
Ntikamenya	nti-	-ka-	-	-	-meny-	-	-a
Muzamumbwirire	-	-mu-	-za-	-mu-n-	-bwir-	-ir-	-e
Ntazampemukire	nti-	-a-	-za-	-n-	-*hem-	-uk-ir-	-e
Wikwikorera	-	-u-	-i-ku-	-ii-	-kor-	-ir-	-a
Tumizaho	-	-	-	-	-tum-	-ir-y-	a/ho
Witumiza	-	-u-	-i-	-	-tum-	-ir-y-	-a
Bitujuje	-	-bi-	-ta-	-	-uzur-	-y-	-ye
Nuhura	-ni-	-u-	-	-	-hur-	-	-a
uzanabimwibutse	-	-u-	-za-na-	-bi-mu-	-ib-	-uk-y-	-e

Agomba	-	a-	-	-	-gomb-	-	-a
kuhampingishiriza	-	-ku-	-	-ha-n-	-hing-	- i s h - i r -	-a
Bidatinze	-	-bi-	-ta-	-	-tind-	-y-	-e

2. **Erekana intego n’itegeko ry’igenamajwi ryakoreshejwe mu nshinga ziri muri izi nteruro:**

- Kaburame ni umucuruzi ukunda gutabara abantu mu Itumba ntibicwe n’inzara.
- Ntuzamundamukirize gusa uzanamumpere aya mafaranga ho intashyo.

Inshinga	Intego	Itegeko ry’igenamajwi
Gutabara	ku-ø-tabar-a	k→g/-GR
Ntibicwe	nti-ba-ic-w-e	a→ø/-J
Ntuzamundamukirize	nti-u-za-mu-n-ram-uk-ir-ir-y-e	i→ø/-J; r→d/n-; r+y→z
Uzanamumpere	u-za-na-mu-n-ha-ir-e	n→m/-h; mh→mp mu myandikire yemewe y’Ikinyarwanda; a+i→e

3. **Uhaye ku ngero wihitiyemo rondora kandi werekane uturemajambo twose tw’inshinga. Ese ni tungahe?**

Ingero:

Se yarahamuguriye ariko ntazahamwubakira.

Yarahamuguriye

a-a-ra-ha-mu-gur-ir-ye

- **a:** indangashinga;
- **-a-ra-:** ingenantego (indangagihe);
- **-ha-mu:** indangacyuzuzo;
- **-gur-:** umuzi/ igicumbi;
- **-ir-:** ingereka ngirira;
- **-ye:** umusozo.

Ntazahamwubakira

nti-a-za-ha-mu-ub-ak-ir-a

- **nti-:** akano;
- **-a-:** indangashinga;
- **-za-:** ingenantego (indangagihe);
- **-ha-mu-:** indangacyuzuzo;
- **ub-:** umuzi/igicumbi;
- **-ak-ir-:** ingereka;
- **-a:** umusozo

Uturemajambo twose tw’inshinga ni turindwi.

Intera ya gatanu: Impapuro zo kuzuzwa

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 30)

Intego zihariye:

- Gusobanura uko buzuzwa inyandiko zabugenewe.
- Kuzuzwa inyandiko z'ubutegetsu.
- Gutinyuka kuzuzwa impapuro zabugenewe no kubyereka abandi.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, impapuro zinyuranye zagenewe kuzuzwa nka sheki, ikemezo cy'amavuko...

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku mpapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- 1. Ni ubuhe buryo bukoreshwa mu kubikura amafaranga kuri banki?** Abanyeshuri baravugamo uburyo bunyuranye bavugemo ko bashobora no gukoresha sheki.
- 2. Sheki umuntu aytanga uko yakabaye cyangwa hari ibyo yuzuzaho?** Abanza kuyuzuzwa ashiraho amazina, amafaranga abikuzwa ndetse agashyiraho n'umukono.
- 3. Usibye sheki nta zindi mpapuro muzi buzuzwa?** Abanyeshuri barazirondora. Umwarimu araboneraho kubabwira ko bagiye kwiga uko buzuzwa impapuro zabugenewe.

2. Isesengura

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kurondora impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa bamara kuzirondora akabaha zimwe muri izo mpapuro bakazisesengurira mu matsinda bitegereza ibisabwa kuzuzwamo banatahura amagambo yabugenewe bakuzuzamo. Abaha umwanya wo kuzisesengura barangiza bakamurika ibyo bagezeho mu matsinda yabo agafatanya na bo kubinonosora.

2. Impapuro zuzuzwa

Mu nzego z'ubuyobozi bwite bwa Leta hari impapuro zabugenewe zo kuzuzwa zituma nyirazo ahabwa serivisi runaka. Zimwe muri izo mpapuro ni izi zikurikira:

- Ikemezo cy'amavuko
- Ikemezo kiranga umuntu
- Ikemezo gisimbura irangamuntu
- icyangombwa cyo gushyingirwa

Ibyuzuzwa kuri ibyo byemezo

REPUBULIKA Y'U RWANDA

Nimero 070044



INTARA

AKARERE

UMURENGE WA

Ikemezo cy'amavuko

Ngewe..... Umunyamabanga

Nshingwabikorwa w'Umurenge wa.....nemeje ko
uyu Kanaka/Nyirakanaka.....

Mwene..... na.....Umurenge wa.....yavukiye.....
ku wa.....20.....

Gitangiweku wa.....20.....

NakiriyeFRW

Umunyamabanga nshingwabikorwa (Amazina)

.....

Umukono

Uwakiriye amafaranga mu Murenge (Amazina)

.....

Umukono

Kashe

Siba ibitari ngombwa

REPUBULIKA Y'U RWANDA



INTARA

AKARERE

UMURENGE WA

Ikemezo kiranga umuntu

Ngewe.....

Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa wa.....

nemeje indangamuntu y'uwitwa

Izina:

Amazina y'idini:.....

Izina rya se:.....

Izina rya nyina:

Aho yavukiye:.....

Akarere k'amavuko

Ubwenegihugu.....

Umwuga:

Intara avukamo

Intara atuyemo.....

Nakiriye..... FRW

Gitangiwe..... ku wa...../...../20.....

Uwakiriye amafaranga mu Murenge (Amazina)

.....

Umukono

Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa (Amazina)

.....

Kashe

Umukono

REPUBULIKA Y'U RWANDA



INTARA
AKARERE
UMURENGE WA
IBIRO BY'IRANGAMIMERERE

Ikemezo cyo gushyingirwa

Twe, Umwanditsi w'irangamimerere, dutangaje kandi twemeje ko

.....

Wavukiye:.....ku wa...../...../.....Umuhungu

wa :.....

na:.....ku ruhande rumwe

na:

Wavukiye:.....ku wa...../...../.....Umukobwa

wa :.....

na:.....ku ruhande rumwe

na.....

Bashyingiwe uyu muni imbere yacu. Ugushyingirwa kwanditswe mu gitabo

k'inyandiko zo gushyingirwa ku numero.....Igitabo.....

Bikorewe.....

Ku wa...../...../.....

Umwanditsi w'irangamimerere:

.....

Kashe

REPUBULIKA Y’U RWANDA



INTARA

AKARERE.....

UMURENGE.....

E-mail:.....

Ikemezo gisimbura ikarita ndangamuntu by’agateganyo

Amazina

Itariki yavukiyeho.....

Intara

Akarere ka.....

Umurenge wa

Akagari ka.....

Umudugudu wa

Se

Nyina.....

Uwo bashakanye (Iyo atari ingaragu).....

Nomero y’ikarita (Iyo yatakaye)

Gitangiwe, ku wa.....

Ushinzwe irangamimerere:

Ikitonderwa:

1. Iki kemezo gifite agaciro nk’ak’ikarita ndangamuntu;
2. Agaciro kacyo karangira nyuma y’iminsi 60;
3. Iki kemezo ntigisimbura ibindi bisanzwe bitangwa.

.....
Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa
w’Umurenge wa

Urupapuro rwo kubikuza (Sheki)

Sheki ni urupapuro rwuzuzwa muri banki kugira ngo uwo ruhawe abikuzwe amafaranga kuri konti y'urumuhaye. Biragoye kubona sheki yanditse mu Kinyarwanda gusa kubera ko banki ziganwa n'Abanyarwanda ndetse n'abanyamahanga. Sheki nyinshi zandikwa mu ndimi z'amahanga. Iby'ingenzi byuzuzwa kuri sheki ni ibi bikurikira:

- Amazina y'uhawe sheki.
- Umubare w'amafaranga abikuzwa.
- Itariki sheki itangiweho.
- Umukono wa nyiri konti.

Urugero:

BPR

BANQUE POPULAIRE DU RWANDA SA
BANKI Y'ABATURAGE Y'U RWANDA SA

B.P 1348 Kigali
R.C/IR: A 050/08 KIG.A
TVA/VAT: 100162830

Payez contre ce chèque la somme de/Pay against this cheque the sum of/Mubare kuri iyi sheki amafaranga: Dev/Curr. Montant/Amount/Umubare

à l'ordre de/In order of/Muyampere:

Compte N°
Account N°
N° ya konti

BPK

Signature/
Umukono

Fait à/Date at/
Bikorewe

Date

Chèque n°- Cheque n°- N° ya sheki
1127405

Ikitonderwa:

Usibye izo mpapuro zivuzwe haruguru, hari izindi nyinshi zabugenewe zuzuzwa.

Umwitoto

Ishyire mu kigwi cy'uwataye irangamuntu mu Murenge wa Ngoma maze wuzuze iki kemezo gisimbura irangamuntu. Ukoresha amazina y'amahimbano.

REPUBULIKA Y’U RWANDA



INTARA Y’AMAGEPFO

AKARERE KA HUYE

UMURENGE WA NGOMA

E-mail: ngoma1.umurenge@yahoo.fr

Ikemezo gisimbura ikarita ndangamuntu by’agateganyo

amazina: UMURISA Ange

Itariki yavukiyeho: 2 Ugushyingo 1974

Intara y’Amajyepfo

Akarere ka Huye

Umurenge wa Ngoma

Akagari ka Runaba

Umudugudu wa: Munanira

Se: BAZIRAKE Jean

Nyina: NYIRAKAMEGERI Rose

Uwo bashakanye (Iyo atari ingaragu): KAJYAMBERE Marc

Nomero y’ikarita (Iyo yatakaye):

Gitangiwe i Ngoma, Ku wa12 Ukuboza 2016

Ushinzwe irangamimerere: KAMUHANDA Paul

Ikitonderwa:

1. Iki kemezo gifite agaciro nk’ak’ikarita ndangamuntu;
2. Agaciro kacyo karangira nyuma y’iminsi 60;
3. Iki kemezo ntigisimbura ibindi bisanzwe bitangwa.

Amazina

Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa
w’Umurenge wa Ngoma

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa kabiri

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo binyuranye bituma bashobora kuvuga iby'ingenzi bikubiye mu mutwe wa kabiri. Ibyo bibazo yababaza bishobora gutuma batanga inshamake ikurikira:

- Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye ni ukureshya imbere y'amategeko.
- Inshinga igira uturemajambo tw'inyongera ari two: akano (ni-/nî-, si-, nti-), indangacyuzuzo, ingereka: ingereka zihora imbere (ingereka z'inyabune, ingereka nsubira, ingereka ngirura/ ngiruka), ingereka gikwira ari zo: ingereka ngirana, ngirira, ngirwa, ngiza na ngirisha. Haba ikomoranshinga mvazina na mvanshinga. Haba kandi ingereka mbonezantima zikorana n'imizi itihagije. Hari amategeko y'igenamajwi akoreshwa ku turemajambo tw'inyongera ku nshinga.
- Hari impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa ari zo: ikemezo cy'amavuko, ikemezo kiranga umuntu, ikemezo gisimbura ikarita iranga umuntu, icyangombwa cyo gushyingirwa, sheki...

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa kabiri

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 37)

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura umwandiko.
- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura inshinga agaragaza uturemajambo tw'ibanze n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.
- Ubushobozi bwo kuzuza inyandiko zabugenewe.

Uyu mwitoto ukorwa n'umunyeshuri ku giti ke nyuma yawo umwarimu aramukosora akareba ibibazo byihariye buri munyeshuri afite kugira ngo arebe uko yamufasha mbere yo gutangira undi mutwe.

I. Inyunguramagambo:

Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko

1. **Umusingi w'urugo:** ibyubaka urugo.
2. **Gufata ingamba:** gukemura ibibazo.
3. **Impuha:** amakuru adafite gihamya.
4. **Amakimbirane:** ibibazo bitera guhangana mu magambo cyangwa mu bikorwa.

II. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. **Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bisobanura iki?** Uburinganire bisobanura kureshya imbere y'amategeko. Ubwuzuzanye bisobanura gufashanya muri byose.

2. **Ikibazo kivutse mu rugo gikwiye gukemurwa gite?** Abashakanye bagomba kuganira, gukora gahunda ihamye y'urugo, kugabana inshingano, kumvikana ku micungire y'umutungo, kubana neza n'abandi, kubaha indangagaciro zishingiye ku muco n'imyemerere, gukoresha ukuri, gukundana, kubaha uburenganzira bwa mugenzi we, kwihanganirana, gutega amatwi mugenzi we, kubahiriza amategeko.
3. **Amakimbirane hagati y'abashakanye aturuka he?** Amakimbirane hagati y'abashakanye ashobora kuva kuri bo ubwabo cyangwa se agaturuka hanze y'urugo rwabo: mu miryango bakomokamo, mu baturanyi no mu nshuti.
4. **Kuganira kw'abashakanye bifite akahe kamaro?** Kuganira kw'abashakanye ni umusingi w'urugo n'iterambere rirambye. Ni kimwe mu bituma abashakanye babana neza, bakubaka urugo rwabo bizeranye kandi byongera urukundo hagati yabo.
5. **Kuki abashakanye bagomba kuganira n'abana babo?** Abashakanye bagomba kuganira n'abana babo kugira ngo bamenye ibyo bakeneye, ibyo bakunda n'ibibabangamira.
6. **Mwebwe nk'abana mujya mubona ko hari amakimbirane aturuka ku buringanire n'ubwuzuzanye? Niba ahari aterwa n'iki?** Abanyeshuri baravuga uko babibona mu rugo iwabo n'ahandi hantu hatandukanye hanyuma bahuze ibitekerezo byabo bagere ku mwanzuro.
7. **Mwaba muganira n'ababyeyi banyu? Niba mutaganira mubona biterwa n'iki?** Buri munyeshuri aravuga uko abibona n'ikibitera hanyuma bahuze ibitekerezo byabo bagere ku mwanzuro.

III. Ikibonezamvugo

- 1) **Erekana uturemajambo twungiriye inshinga igira? Ese inshinga itondaguye igira uturemajambo tungahe? Andika amazina yatwo.** Inshinga igira uturemajambo twungiriye ari two: akano, inyibutsacyuzuzo n'ingereka. Inshinga itondaguye ishobora kugira uturemajambo turindwi ari two: akano, indanganshinga, ingenantego, indangacyuzuzo, umuzi, ingereka n'umusozo.
- 2) **Hari ubwoko bungahe bw'ingereka mu nshinga itondaguye?** Mu nshinga hari ubwoko bubiri bw'ingenzi ari bwo ingereka gikwira n'ingereka zifata umwanya w'imbere.
- 3) **Ukoresheje imbonerahamwe, sesengura inshinga itondaguye n'ingirwanshinga ugaragaza amazina y'uturemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi yakoreshejwe.**
 - a) Kamanzi ati: "Mu bucuruzi bwange, nkoresha abantu benshi".
 - b) Ese Petero arakishonjesha iyo bamubwiye kujya mu mirimo isaba ingufu?
 - c) Za ngabo zaracumbukuye, ubu zigeze hakurya ya Nyabarongo.
 - d) Kera Abanyarwanda bamesheshaga imigwegwe. Ese ubu baracyakora batyo?

Dore urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Uturemajambo tw'inshinga n'amategeko y'igenamajwi

Inshinga	KN	RSH	Gnt	RSUZ	C	GRK	Soz	Amategeko
Nkoresha	-	-n-	ø-	-	-kor-	-ish-	-a	i→e/Co-
arakishonjesha	-	a	ra-ki-	ii-	-sonz-	-ish-	-a	i→y/-J a→ø/-J i→e/Co- s→sh (ihuzashusho)
Bamubwiye	-	-ba-	ø-	mu-	-bwir-	-	-ye	r + y → y
Isaba	-	-i-	ø-	-	-sab	-	-a	-
zaracumbukuye	-	-zi-	a-ra-	-	-cumb-	-uk-ur-	-ye	i→ø/-J r + y → y
Zigeze	-	-zi-	ø-	-	-ger-	-	-ye	r + y → z
bamesheshaga	-	-ba-	a-	-	-mes-	-ish-	-aga	a→ø/-J i→e/Ce- s→sh (ihuzashusho)
Baracyakora	-	-ba-	ra-ki-a-	-	-kor-	-	-a	i→y/-J ky→cy mu Kinyarwanda
Umumbwirire	-	-u-	ø-	mu-n-	-bwir-	-ir-	-e	n→m/-b
Yahampereye	-	-a-	a-	ha-n-	-ha-	-ir-ir-	-ye	a→y/-J n→m/-h mh→mp r + y → y

IV. Kuzuzwa impapuro zabugenewe:

1. **Ni ibihe bintu ugomba kwitwararika mbere yo guha umuntu sheki?**
Ureba niba wanditseho neza, mu mibare no mu nyuguti, amafaranga abikuzwa, ukareba niba washyizeho amazina y'ubikuza sheki, ukanagenzura niba wasinyeho uko usanzwe usinya.
2. **Uzuzwa iki kemezo mu gihe utegereje ko Umunyamabaganga Nshingwabikorwa w'Umurenge agusinyira.**
Aha umwarimu areba neza niba umunyeshuri yujuje uko bikwiye iki kemezo gikurikira:

REPUBULIKA Y'U RWANDA



INTARA/UMUGI WA.....

AKARERE KA.....

UMURENGE WA.....

Ikemezo kiranga umuntu

Ngewe.....Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa
wa.....nemeje ko indangamuntu y'uwitwa

Izina:.....

Amazina y'idini:.....

Izina rya se:.....

Izina rya nyina:.....

Aho yavukiye:

Akarere k'amavuko.....

Ubwenegihugu.....

Umwuga:

Intara avukamo.....

Intara atuyemo.....

Nakiriye.....FRW

Gitangiwe.....ku wa...../...../.....20.....

Uwakiriye amafaranga mu Murenge (Amazina)

.....

Umukono

Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa (Amazina)

.....

Kashe

Umukono

Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi

- Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy’ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.
- Umwarimu abaha imyitozo ijyanye n’ibyiciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y’abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n’imyitozo bakora cyangwa se akabasaba gukora imyitozo y’inyongera. Iyi myitozo umwarimu ayitegura ashingiyeye ku bibazo abanyeshuri be bafite yibanda aho abanyeshuri be bagaragaje ubushobozi buke.

Urugero rw’imyitozo yabaha:

1. **Ukoresheje imbonerahamwe, sesengura inshinga zitondandaguye ziri muri izi nteruro ugaragaza amazina y’uturemajambo n’amategeko y’igenamajwi yakoreshejwe.**
 - a) Aba bana bonkerejwe rimwe, ntukabatandukanye.
 - b) Nimuhura, uzamumperekereze nuko umumbwirire ko yahampereye ubuntu kandi ko yankoreye neza cyane rwose.

Inshinga	KN	RSH	Gnt	RUZ	C	GRK	Soz	Amategeko
Bonkerejwe	-	-ba-	-a-	-	onk-	ir-ir-y-w-	-ye	i→ø/-J i→e/Co- r+y→j
Ntukabatandukanye	nti-	-u-	-ka-	ba-	tand-	uk-an-y-	-e	i→ø/-J n+y →ny
Nimuhura	ni-	mu-	-ø-	-	hur-	-	-a	-
Uzamumperekereze	-	-u-	-za-	mu- n-	her-	ik-ir-ir-y-	-e	n→m/-h mh→mp mu myandikire i→e/Ce- r+y→z
Yankoreye	-	-a-	-a-	n-	kor-	-ir-	-ye	a→y/-J i→e/ Co- r+y→y

2. Vuga nibura impapuro enye zagenewe kuzuzwa uhitemo rumwe urwuzuye uko bikwiye.

Umwarimu areba niba umunyeshuri yazirondoye akareba niba urwo yahisemo kuzuzwa yarwujije uko bikwiye.

Umwitoto w'inyongera

Mu matsinda yanyu mwungurane ibitekerezo kuri iyi nsanganyamatsiko

“Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye ni inkingi y’iterambere ry’umuryango.”

Urugero rw’ibitekerezo byatangwa:

- Iyo mu rugo hari uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye, abarugize barafashanya bakungurana ibitekerezo bigatuma batera imbere.
- Iyo mu rugo hari uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye abagize umuryango baja inama bikabateza imbere.
- Iyo mu rugo hari uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye buri wese afasha mugenzi we urugo rugatera imbere.

[.....]

3

Ubuzima

(Umubare w’amasomo: Amasomo 24)

Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusesengura imbwirwaruhame ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye n’ubuzima no kuvuga ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe nta mususu.

Ubumenyi bw’ibanze

Kugira ngo umunyeshuri atangire kwiga ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe yagombye kuba azi zimwe mu ndwara z’ibyorezo n’uko zandura.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho.

Ibidukikije. Umwarimu akora ku buryo atsindagira ikibazo kivuga ku bidukikije kiri mu bibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Ubushobozi rusange

Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw’Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi...

Amagambo fatizo: imbwirwaruhame, indwara y’icyorezo.

Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye: Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitozo ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Asoma mu ijwi riranguruye yegereye kugira ngo abatumva neza n’abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babyumve. Ni ngombwa kandi gufasha ku buryo bwihariye abafite ibibazo byihariye.

IBICE BIKUBIYE MURI UYU MUTWE N'UMUBARE N'AMASOMO YA BURI GICE

Igice	Umubare w'amasomo
Umwandiko : Indwara z'ibyorezo	
Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	Amasomo 6
Intera ya kabiri : Gusesengura umwandiko	Amasomo 4
Intera ya gatatu : Ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame	Amasomo 5
Intera ya kane : Kujora no guhanga imbwirwaruhame	Amasomo 6
Isuzuma	Amasomo 3

Umwandiko: Indwara z'ibyorezo

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 41)

Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa.
- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko.
- Kwitabira gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse.
- Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.
- Kwitabira gusoma no kubishishikariza abandi.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amashusho mvumburamatsiko n'inkoranyamagambo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ahari umwandiko bagiye gusoma akababaza ibibazo bibafasha kumva icyo asobanura no kuvumbura ibikubiye mu mwandiko yifashishije ayo mashusho. Usibye ayo mashusho yo mu gitabo, umwarimu ashobora no kwifashisha ibindi bibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye gusoma.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza aramutse akoresheje ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe:

- Mu kubaka cyangwa kugirira isuku ibikorwa rusange akenshi hifashishwa izihe mbaraga?** Akenshi hifashishwa imbaraga z'umuganda.
- Umuganda ukorwa ryari?** Ukorwa buri gihe iyo bibaye ngombwa ariko hakaba n'umuganda rusange ukorwa mu cyumweru cya nyuma cy'ukwezi.

- c) **Nyuma y’umuganda rusange hakorwa iki?** Hakorwa ibiganiro ku nsanganyamatsiko iba yatoranijwe.
- d) **Ibyo biganiri bikorwa bite?** Hari umuntu uba wateguye ikiganiro akakigeza ku baba bitabiriye umuganda.

Nyuma yo gusubiza ibyo bibazo cyangwa ibindi yababaza biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bene ibyo biganiri byitwa imbwirwaruhame, akaboneraho kubabwira ko bagiye gusoma imbwirwaruhame.

2. Gusoma

2.1 Gusoma bucece

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kurambura igitabo cyabo ahari umwandiko “Indwara z’ibyorezo” abasabe kuwusoma bucece nyuma ababaze ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Abaturage bari bahujwe n’ikihe gikorwa?** Bari bahujwe n’igikorwa cy’umuganda.
- b) **Uwo muganda wabereye he?** Wabereye mu Murenge wa Munanira.
- c) **Ni nde utanga ikiganiri?** Ni umuyobozi w’Ikigo Nderabuzima cya Munanira.
- d) **Aravuga ku ki muri rusange?** Aravuga ku ndwara z’ibyorezo.

2.2. Gusoma baranguruye

Umwarimu arabanza asome umwandiko aranguruye agaragaza isesekaza nk’umuntu uri gutanga ikiganiri mbwirwaruhame. Mbere yo gusoma arasaba abanyeshuri gukurikira uko asoma.

Arangije gusoma, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye abasabe gusoma umwandiko baranguruye bigana uko yasomye. Aha arahitamo umwe mu itsinda uza gusoma aranguruye abandi bo mu yandi matsinda bakurikira mu bitabo byabo. Iyo arangije igika asimburwa na mugenzi we wo mu rindi tsinda akomereza aho yari ageze. Bityo bityo kugeza umwandiko wose urangiye. Aha kandi umwarimu aritegereza uko abanyeshuri bagenda bagaragaza umuco wo kwitabira gusoma.

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri bagize buri tsinda gushakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by’amagambo mashya kandi basubiza n’ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri bagize buri tsinda kwishakamo umwe wandika ibizubizo bumvikanyeho muri buri tsinda.

Umwarimu aragenzura uko abanyeshuri bari gukorera hamwe mu matsinda atandukanye.

Nyuma y’iki gikorwa umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye muri buri tsinda no gushimira abagize buri tsinda nyuma yo kumurika ibyo bumvikanyeho.

Umwarimu arafasha abanyeshuri kunonosora ibisubizo byavuye mu matsinda anyuranye babyandika ku kibaho.

Urugero rw'ibisubizo bishoboka

I. Inyunguramagambo

- 1) **Kwibasira imbaga:** gufata abantu benshi cyane.
- 2) **Gufata ingamba:** gushaka uburyo bwo kurwanya ikintu runaka.
- 3) **Uburyo butaziguye:** uburyo budaciye kure.
- 4) **Uburyo buziguye:** uburyo buciye kure.
- 5) **Indiri:** aho ikintu kiba (kirara).
- 6) **Intandaro:** inkomoko y'ikintu runaka.
- 7) **Ibiribwa bihumanye:** ibiribwa byanduye bidafite ubuziranenge.
- 8) **Kwizimba mu magambo:** kuvuga menshi ugatinda.
- 9) **Kwiva inyuma:** gukorana umurava.
- 10) **Guhashya mu maguru mashya:** kurwanya ikintu hakiri kare.
- 11) **Amazi atararenga inkombe:** hakiri kare.
- 12) **Gucurwa inkumbi n'indwara:** kwicwa n'indwara.

Umwitoto w'inyunguramagambo

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri kugira ngo bakore umwitoto w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo.

Urugero rw'imyitoto n'ibisubizo

Uzuza interuro zikurikira ukoresheje amagambo akurikira yo mu mwandiko: amazi atararenga inkombe, indiri, gufata ingamba, uburyo butaziguye, ibiribwa bihumanye, kwibasira imbaga.

- a) Ibiziba n'ibihuru ni **indiri** y'imibu itera marariya.
- b) Bariye **ibiribwa bihumanye** none barwariye rimwe.
- c) Iyo umuntu afashwe n'uburwayi ni byiza kumujyana kwa muganga vuba **amazi atararenga inkombe**.
- d) Abanyarwanda bose bakwiye **gufata ingamba** zo gukingiza abana bakivuka.

II. Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo ku mwandiko

1. **Ni ryari tuvuga ko indwara ari icyorezo?** Bavuga ko indwara ari icyorezo iyo iza **yibasira** imbaga ku buryo haboneka umubare munini cyangwa umubare udasanzwe w'abagaragaza iyo ndwara mu gace runaka ndetse no mu gihe runaka.

2. **Mu mwandiko batubwira ko indwara z'ibyorezo zishobora kudindiza iterambere ry'igihugu. Bisobanure nibura wifashishije ingero ebyiri.** Bene izo ndwara zihitana abantu benshi icyarimwe kandi mu gihe gito, zigakenesha umuryango, ikindi kandi Leta izitangaho amafaranga menshi ikora ubushakashatsi bugamije kuzirwanya, zidahari ayo mafaranga yashorwa mu bindi bikorwa remezo.
3. **Ni uruhe ruhare ibidukikije bishobora kugira mu kwanduza indwara z'ibyorezo? Tanga ingero ebyiri z'indwara z'ibyorezo zakwandurira mu bidukikije?** Bishobora gukwirakwiza agakoko gashobora kunyura mu dusimba no mu zindi nyamaswa cyangwa mu kirere gacye mu ivumbi cyangwa mu bitonyanga by'imvura. Ingero: igituntu, amacinya...
4. **Uhereye ku bumenyi rusange usanzwe ufite, tanga urugero rw'indwara y'icyorezo umuntu ashobora kwanduza mugenzi we:**
 - a) amukozeho: → ehora
 - b) amusomye: → igituntu
 - c) bakoranye imibonano mpuzabitsina: → sida
 - d) mu gihe cyo konsa: → sida, ehora...
 - e) mu gihe cyo kubyara: → sida
 - f) mu gutanga amaraso: → sida
5. **Uhereye aho utuye garagaza ingamba eshatu Leta y'u Rwanda ifata mu kurwanya indwara z'ibyorezo.** Gukoresha ubushakashatsi ku ndwara z'ibyorezo, kugura imiti, gukoresha ubukangurambaga bw'abajyanama b'ubuzima mu kwirinda izo ndwara...
6. **Ni gute abaturage twakunganira Leta y'u Rwanda kugira ngo igere kuri izo ngamba?** Ni ugusenyerera umugozi umwe tuzirwanya twivuye inyuma, hagaragara ibimenyetso runaka by'imwe mu ndwara z'ibyorezo, tukajya twitabira gutangira amakuru ku gihe kugira ngo Leta y'u Rwanda ifate ingamba zo kuyihashya mu maguru mashya.
7. **Abaturage bo bafata izihe ngamba kugira ngo barwanye indwara z'ibyorezo?** Bafata ingamba zo kugirira isuku ibiribwa kuko bishobora kuba intandaro y'ikwirakwira ry'indwara y'icyorezo. Niba kandi hari ibiribwa bazi byahumanye, bakarwanya icuruzwa ryabyo. Gukoresha inzitiramibu, kwirinda imibonano mpuzabitsina idakingiye, kwirinda kurya ibiribwa bidafite ubuziranenge, gukoresha ibikoresho bisukuye, ikindi kandi twirinde guhumanya ibidukikije.
8. **Ni iyihe nama wagira umuntu wagaragaje indwara y'icyorezo?** Uwagaragaweho ibimwenyetso by'indwara y'icyorezo, namugira inama yo kwihutira kujya kwa muganga kugira ngo akurikiranwe amazi atararenga inkombe kuko gutinda byatuma yanduza benshi, akari kera ikanamucura inkumbi.

9. **Ku bwawe urabona uyu mwandiko ari bwoko ki? Ugamije iki?** Uyu mwandiko ni ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame. Ugamije gushishikariza abaturage kurwanya indwara z'ibyorezo.
10. **Abaturage babwirwa bari bahujwe n'ikihe gikorwa? Vuga inyungu zinyuranye zishobora gukomoka kuri icyo gikorwa.** Bari bahujwe n'igikorwa cy'umuganda. Icyo gikorwa gishobora kubaka ibikorwa remezo no kubibungabunga.

Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 45)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kuvuga insanganyamatsiko no kuvuga ingingo z'ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko.
- Nyuma y'iri somo kandi umunyeshuri azaba ashobora kugaragaza imyitwarire ijyanye no kwirinda indwara z'ibyorezo.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kubibutsa umwandiko baheruka gusoma bakavuga muri make n'ibyari biwukubiyemo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Ni uwuhe mwandiko duheruka gusoma?** Ni umwandiko w'ikiganiro ku ndwara z'ibyorezo.
- b) **Wavugaga kuki muri rusange?** Wasobanuraga indwara z'ibyorezo icyo ari cyo, uko zandura, ukagaragaza n'ingamba zo kuzirinda.

2. Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bari mu matsinda no kugerageza kuwusesengura.

Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

a) Kugaragaza insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri ikibazo kibafasha kuvumbura insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko.

Urugero rw'ikibazo yabaha:

Muri rusange uyu mwandiko uravuga ku ki?

→Uravuga ku ndwara z'ibyorezo.

b) Gushaka ingingo z’ingenzi zigize umwandiko

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bituma bagaragaza ingingo z’ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko. Arabivuga mu ijwi riranguruye anabyandike ku kibaho kugira ngo afashe abatumva niba bahari.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yababaza:

Utanga ikiganiro ni gute agenda akurikiranya ibyo abwira abaturage? Arahera ku ki agakurikizaho iki? Asoreza kuki?

Umwarimu abwira buri tsinda kwishakamo umwe wandika igisubizo bumvikanyeho akanakimurikira abandi banyeshuri.

Nyuma y’uko buri tsinda rimuritse igisubizo ryumvikanyeho umwarimu azajya asaba abandi kurishimira.

Amatsinda yose amaze kumurika ibisubizo byayo, umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri kunonosora igisubizo gikwiye.

Urugero rw’igisubizo gikwiye:

Ingingo z’ingenzi zivugwa muri uyu mwandiko ni izi zikurikira:

- Indwara z’ibyorezo icyo ari cyo.
- Zimwe mu ndwara z’ibyorezo.
- Uko indwara z’ibyorezo zandura.
- Ingamba zo kwirinda indwara z’ibyorezo.

Intera ya gatatu: Imbwirwaruhame

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 45)

Intego zihariye:

- Gusobanura uturango tw’imbwirwaruhame.
- Gutanga inshoza y’imbwirwaruhame.
- Gusobanura uko bategura n’uko batanga ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’inyandiko mbwirwaruhame inyuranye.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu yandika ku kibaho zimwe mu nteruro yakuye mu mwandiko baheruka gusoma, akabaza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku isomo bagiye kwiga

Urugero:

“Muyobozi w’Umurenge,

Bayobozi b’utugari n’imidugudu,

Baturage b’Umurenge wa Munanira, nimugire amahoro!

Nk’uko byari biteganijwe, nyuma y’igikorwa cy’umuganda cyabaye uyu muni, tugiye kuganira ku ndwara z’ibyorezo n’ingamba zo kuzirinda.”

- a) **Aka gace karagaragaza ko uyu mwandiko ari bwoko ki?** Karagaragaza ko ari ikiganiro.
- b) **Ni iki kibigaragaza?** Biragaragazwa n’uko batangira basuhuza.

2. Isesengura

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kwiga imbwirwaruhame. Arabashyira mu matsinda anyuranye, abasabe gusoma umwandiko w’imbwirwaruhame basomye cyangwa se undi mushya, abahe ibibazo bibafasha gutahura inshoza, imbata n’uturango tw’imbirwaruhame.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yabaha:

Uwo mwandiko urangwa n’iki? Garagaza ibice byawo. Buri gice kirangwa n’iki? Ku bwanyu murumva utanga ikiganiro ari iki yagombye kumenya mbere yo kugitanga? Yagombye kwitwara ate mu gihe agitanga?

Nyuma yo kubaha ibi bibazo, umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igihe cyo kubikora, abarangira imfashanyigisho zinyuranye, bakabikorera ubushakashatsi mu matsinda anyuranye.

Igihe yabahaye nikirangira, umwarimu azasaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bagezeho abafashe kubinonosora, ibyo bumvikanye bajye babyandika ku kibaho.

Urugero rw’ibyava mu bushakashatsi:

1. Inshoza y’imbwirwaruhame

Imbwirwaruhame ni ijamba umuntu ategura akarigeza ku bantu benshi bakirinda kumurogoya, ahubwo bakamutega amatwi. Imbwirwaruhame ishobora kuba ndende cyangwa ngufi bitewe n’itego yayo. Uvuga imbwirwaruhame na we agomba kuyitegura agahuza ibitekerezo bye bwite n’insanganyamatsiko y’umunsi, kandi akiyubaha ubwe, akubaha n’abamuteze amatwi. Imbwirwaruhame zivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye: izibwiriza iby’idini, izivuga ibya poritiki, izo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru, izikangurira abantu igikorwa runaka... Ni yo mpamvu imbwirwaruhame zishobora kuvugirwa ahantu hanyuranye nko mu nsengeru, mu ishuri, mu nzu mberabyombi n’ahandi.

2. Uturango n’imbata by’imbwirwaruhame

Imbwirwaruhame igizwe n’ibice bine: umutwe, intangiriro, igihimba n’umwanzuro.

Umutwe

Umutwe ni igice kibanza k'imbwirwaruhame kigaragaza insanganyamatsiko n'uyivuga.

Intangiriro

Mu ntangiriro uvuga imbwirwaruhame atangira asuhuza abo yageneye ikiganiro ahereye ku banyacyubahiro bahari uko bagenda basumbana mu byubahiro byabo.

Urugero:

“Muyobozi w’Umurenge,
Bayobozi b’utugari n’imidugudu,
Baturage b’Umurenge wa Munanira, nimugire amahoro!”

Aka ni na ko karango ka mbere k'imbwirwaruhame. Mu ntangiriro kandi ni ho utanga ikiganiro agaragaza ibyo ari buze kuvugaho asa n'utera amatsiko abari buze kumutega amatwi ndetse no kubumvisha akamaro k'icyo kiganiro agiye kubagezaho. Iki gice ntikigomba kuba kirekire.

Igihimba

Iki gice ni cyo gice fatizo k'imbwirwaruhame. Ni muri iki gice utanga ikiganiro avuga ingingo yateguye kuvugaho. Ni ngombwa ko izo ngingo azikurikiranya neza ashingiye ku buremere bwazo. Ibi bituma abamutega amatwi bishimira gukomeza kumwumva kuko aba yahereye ku ngingo zibafitiye akamaro cyane. Iyo bibaye ngombwa ko hari ingero zitangwa, uvuga imbwirwaruhame akoresha ingero zijyanye n'abo abwira cyangwa aho avugira. Kubera ko iki gice gishobora kuba kirekire, utanga ikiganiro mbere yo kujya ku yindi ngingo ashobora kugenda akoresha amagambo yo gukangura abo abwira (Bayobozi, Babyeyi, Nshuti, Bavandimwe ...)

Umwanzuro/ Umusozo

Muri iki gice utanga imbwirwaruhame asoza yibutsa abamuteze amatwi ingingo z'ingezi baganiriyeho kugira ngo basigarane ishusho y'ikiganiro. Ni muri iki gice kandi ashobora kugaragaza ibyifuzo, ingamba, inama... bitewe n'imiterere y'ikiganiro. Niba yashishikarizaga abantu kurwanya ibiyobyabwenge arasoza agaragaza ingamba zafatwa mu kubirwanya. Muri iki gice kandi utanga ikiganiro asoza ashimira abari bamuteze amatwi.

3. Amabwiriza agenga imbwirwaruhame

Ibyitabwaho mbere yo gutanga imbwirwaruhame

Mbere yo gutanga ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame ugitegura agomba kumenya ibi bikurikira:

- Ni ngombwa kumenya abo agiye kubwira imbwirwaruhame abo ari bo.
- Ni iki bashobora kumva? Bari mu kihe kigero k'imyaka? Bakora iki? Ni iki bahuriyeho?
- Gutegura imbwirwaruhame.

- Kumva neza insanganyamatsiko y’imbwirwaruhame byaba ngombwa akanasoma ibitabo binyuranye bivuga kuri iyo nsanganyamatsiko.
- Gukusanya ibyo azavuga mu ngingo zinyuranye z’imbwirwaruhame ashingiye ku byo yasomye cyangwa yabajije abandi.
- Gushaka intego z’ikiganiro ke akanakora imbata y’ikiganiro ke.

Imyitwarire y’utanga ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame

Utanga ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame agomba kuba:

- Afite isuku; yambaye neza; ni ukuvuga imyambaro idakojeje isoni.
- Kumenya guhagarara neza imbere y’abandi nta mususu.
- Kuvuga imbwirwaruhame ye adategwa.
- Kuranganya amaso mu bo abwira, kirazira kubatera umugongo no kuba imbata y’urupapuro.
- Kurangurura ijwi kugira ngo imbwirwaruhame yumvikane.
- Kuvuga atarandaga cyane ngo batarambirwa kandi ntiyihute cyane mu mvugo kugira ngo ibyo avuze birusheho kumvikana.
- Kwirinda imvugo nyandagazi.
- Kugenda atanga ingero zihuye n’ikigero cy’abo abwira cyangwa se icyo bakora.

Ikitonderwa:

Imbwirwaruhame itegurwa yandikwa, ikavugwa isomwa. Nta guhimbiraho kuko bituma uvuga ashobora gukora amakosa nubwo tutakwirengagiza ko hari abantu bagira impano yo kuvugira mu ruhame; ariko si ibya bose.

Intera ya kane: Umwitozo wo kujora no guhanga imbwirwaruhame

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 47)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mbwirwaruhame yumvise, umunyeshuri araba ashobora:

- Kujora imbwirwaruhame yumvise cyangwa yasomye.
- Gutegura no kuvuga imbwirwaruhame.
- Gutinyuka kuvugira mu ruhame.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, iradiyo na kaseti iriho ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame.

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza:

- a) **Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga?** Duheruka kwiga imbwirwaruhame.
- b) **Twabonye ko irangwa n'iki?** Twabonye ko irangwa n'uko uyitanga atangira asuhuza abo agezaho ikiganiro akababwira ikiganiro agiye kubagezaho.

2. Kujora imbwirwaruhame

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiyeye kumva imbwirwaruhame kuri radiyo, nyuma bakaza kuyijora bakurikije uko bize ibiranga imbwirwaruhame.

Arafungura iradiyo asabe abanyeshuri gukurikira ikiganiro. Mu gihe abanyeshuri bari bube bakurikira ikiganiro umwarimu aragenda mu banyeshuri akurikirana imyitwarire yabo n'uburyo bashishikarira kumva ikiganiro.

Nyuma yo kumva ikiganiro, umwarimu aha abanyeshuri ibibazo bituma bungurana ibitekerezo mu kujora ikiganiro bumvise.

Urugero rw'ibibazo:

- a) Ni gute uwatanze ikiganiro yavugaga?
- b) Ijwi rye se ryumvikanaga?
- c) Imvugo ye yari iteye ite?
- d) Ese ingero yatangaga zihuye n'abo yabwiraga?
- e) Yatangiye ate?
- f) Ni gute yakurikiranyaga ibitekerezo bye?
- g) Yashoje ate?
- h) Muri rusange murasanga ikiganiro ke yagitanze ate?

Nyuma yo kubasomera ibi bibazo bibafasha kujora imbwirwaruhame, umwarimu arabandikira ku kibaho abone guha abanyeshuri urubuga rwo kungurana ibitekerezo. icyo bari bwumvikaneho barajya bacyandikira ku kibaho.

3. Umukoro: Guhanga imbwirwaruhame

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwishyira mu kigwi cy'umujyanama w'ubuzima bandike ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame ku ndwara y'igituntu, bakigenere abaturage b'umudugudu runaka.

Umwarimu arabaha igihe cyo kubikora nikirangira asabe buri mu nyeshuri kugeza kuri bagenzi be imbwirwaruhame ye.

Uko buri munyeshuri arangije kuvuga imbwirwaruhame ye, umwarimu asaba abandi banyeshuri kuyijora.

Nyuma yo guhetura abanyeshuri bose, umwarimu arafatanyaga na bo kugaragaza imbwirwaruhame ikwiye bashingira ku byo bagendaga bajora.

Urugero rw'imbwirwaruhame ishoboka:

Bayobozi b'umudugudu wacu,

Baturage b'umudugudu wacu, mbanje kubasuhuza. Nimugire amahoro! Uyu muni nazinduwe no kugira ngo mbaganirire kuri imwe mu ndwara z'ibyorezo zitwugarije kugira ngo dufate ingamba zo kuyirwanya. Turaganira ku ndwara y'igituntu. Turaza kurebera hamwe icyo ari cyo, uko yandura n'uko ikwirakwira, nyuma tuze kureba ingamba zikwiye kugira ngo tuyihashye.

Igituntu ni indwara yandurira mu mwuka duhumeka. Iyo kitavuwe, umuntu umwe mu bakirwaye ashobora kwanduza abandi bantu benshi. Igituntu giterwa n'agakoko bita "bacille de Koch", kikaba cyandura cyane ndetse gishobora no guhitana umuntu iyo atipimishije kare ngo afate imiti neza. Abantu bose ntibandura kimwe, kuko batagira ubudahangarwa bw'umubiri bungana. Igituntu cyandurira ahantu aho ari ho hose umuntu ahuriye n'ukirwaye, ariko cyane cyane ahantu hatari umwuka mwiza uhagije nko muri gereza, kwa muganga, mu cyumba, mu ishuri, mu kazi n'ahandi. By'umwihariko abantu bazahazwa cyane n'igituntu ni ababana n'agakoko gatera SIDA, abadafata indyo yuzuye, kimwe n'abarwayi ba diyabeti. Impamvu ni uko ubudahangarwa bw'abo bw'umubiri buba budakomeye cyane.

Bayobozi, baturage w'umudugudu wacu bimwe mu bimenyetso by'igituntu ni ibi bikurikira: gukorora birengeje ibyumweru bibiri, kugira umunaniro, umuriro ndetse ukanabira ibyuya cyane cyane nimugoroba, no kugira ikizibakanwa cyangwa kunanuka. Niba ugaragaje kimwe muri ibi bimenyetso ihutire kwisuzumisha ku ivuriro rikwegereye. Ikindi kandi niba ubana n'umuntu urwaye igituntu ukagira kimwe mu bimenyetso na bwo ihutire kwisuzumisha ku ivuriro rikwegereye. Niba mufite umurwayi w'igituntu hakaba hari abana batarengeje imyaka itanu y'amavuko ugomba kubasuzumisha n'iyi baba batagaragaza ibyo bimenyetso.

Ikindi nababwira ni uko imiti y'igituntu igomba gufatirwa kwa muganga kugira ngo utibagirwa kuyifata rimwe na rimwe maze bikakuviramo igikatu. Igituntu k'igikatu ni igituntu gisanzwe kiba cyaravujwe nabi bityo aho kugira ngo imiti yice udukoko, ahubwo tukarushaho gukara. Urwaye icyo gituntu k'igikatu aba ashobora kucyanduza abandi. Icyo gikatu gituruka ku kudafata imiti neza y'igituntu no kwanduzwa n'umuntu usanzwe arwaye igituntu k'igikatu. Imiti y'igituntu k'igikatu ifatwa mu gihe kiri hagati y'amezi 20 na 24. Muri rusange igituntu cyanduzwa n'ukirwaye utivuzwa neza mu gihe avuga, aseka, akorora cyangwa se yitsamuye, yohereza udukoko dutera igituntu.

Bayobozi, sinarangiza ntabamenyesheje ko igituntu ari yo ndwara ya mbere y'icyorezo ikunze kwibasira ababana n'ubwandu bw'agakoko ka SIDA, nitwirinda SIDA tuzagabanya n'igituntu. Ikindi ndasaba umuntu wese wibonyeho ibimenyetso by'igituntu kwipimisha ku ivuriro rimwegereye, twirinde guha akato umurwayi w'igituntu, kuko iyo atangiye gufata imiti ntaba agishobora kwanduza abandi. Ahubwo

mwegere umufashe gukomeza imiti nk'uko bikwiye. Tanga amakuru ku ivuriro niba uyafite, hamenyekane umurwayi wimutse kugira ngo bakomeze kumukurikirana neza ntahagarike imiti. Kingura buri munsu amadirishya y'icyumba cy'umurwayi w'igituntu igihe kinini gishoboka, kugira ngo hinjire umwuka mwiza uhagije, maze wirukane udukoko dutera igituntu. Mbashimiye uko mwanteze amatwi, murakoze.

Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa gatatu

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo binyuranye bituma bashobora kuvuga iby'ingenzi bikubiye mu mutwe wa gatatu. Ibyo bibazo yababaza bishobora gutuma batanga inshamake ikurikira:

- Indwara bayita icyorezo iyo iza yibasira imbaga ku buryo haboneka umubare munini cyangwa umubare udasanze w'abagaragaza iyo ndwara mu gace runaka ndetse no mu gihe runaka. Mu rwego rwo kwirinda indwara z'ibyorezo ni ngombwa gufata ingamba zo kugirira isuku ibiribwa kuko bishobora kuba intandaro y'ikwirakwira ry'indwara z'ibyorezo. Niba kandi hari ibiribwa byahumanye ni ngombwa kurwanya icuruzwa ryabyo. Gukoresha inzitiramibu, kwirinda imibonano mpuzabitsina, kwirinda kurya ibiribwa bidafite ubuziranenge, no gukoresha ibikoresho bisukuye. Ikindi kandi ni ukwirinda guhumanya ibidukikije kuko ibyo byose ari intandaro y'indwara z'ibyorezo zishobora kudindiza iterambere kuko zihitana abantu benshi icyarimwe kandi mu gihe gito, zigakenesha umuryango. Byongeye kandi Leta y'u Rwanda izitangaho amafaranga menshi ikora ubushakashatsi bugamije kuzirwanya, zidahari ayo mafaranga yashorwa mu bindi bikorwa remezo.
- Imbwirwaruhame ni ijamba rihuza abantu benshi ariko bagatega amatwi umwe gusa, bakirinda kumurogoya, ahubwo bakamutega amatwi.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa gatatu

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 48)

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura umwandiko.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutegura no kuvuga ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame.

Uyu mwitoto ukorwa n'umunyeshuri ku giti ke ugafata igihe cy'amasomo abiri. Umwarimu arawukosora akareba ibibazo byihariye buri munyeshuri afite kugira ngo arebe uko yamufasha mbere yo gutangira undi mutwe. Umwarimu afata igihe k'isomo rimwe abanyeshuri bagakosorera hamwe umwitoto.

I Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. **Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko ivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?** Muri uyu mwandiko haravugwamo indwara ya marariya, ikiyitera n'uko yakwirindwa.

2. **Kubera iki mu myaka yashize abarwayi bapfaga cyane?** Mu myaka yashize abarwayi bagapfa cyane kubera ko hari hari amavuriro make, mato kandi adafite ibikoresho bihagije.
3. **Ni izihe ngamba wafata kugira ngo urwanye marariya?** Kugira ngo ndwanye marariya nafata ingamba zikurikira:
 - Kuyivuzza neza kandi ntararembe.
 - Gukora isuku ntema ibihuru bikikije urugo.
 - Kwirinda ibizenga by'amazi impande y'urugo.
 - Kuryama mu nzitiramubu iteye umuti.
4. **Aho utuye abantu iyo barwaye babigenza bate?** Aha abanyeshuri batanga ibisubizo bitandukanye bakurikije aho batuye.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha mu nteruro amagambo akurikira: imivovo, intanzi z'urugo, injyo, kuzahara.

Imivovo: yatemye igitoki maze imivovo yari ifashe ku mutumba ayikuraho ayisasiza insina.

Intanzi z'urugo: usanga mu ntanzi z'urugo hari umwanda ku bantu batagira isuku.

Injyo: yasanze ikibindi ke cyaramenetse hasigaye injyo gusa.

Kuzahara: abana be ntibagira urutege kubera ko bazahajwe na marariya.
2. Sobanura amagambo akurikira: ikigugu, icyorezo.

Ikigugu: imyaka yasaziranye, imaze igihe yeze. Mu mwandiko, indwara kuba ku muntu ikigugu ni ukumutindaho.

Icyorezo: Indwara ifata abantu benshi icyarimwe mu gihe gito.

III. Imbwirwaruhame

a) Imbwirwaruhame ni iki?

Imbwirwaruhame ni ijamba umuntu ategura akarigeza ku bantu benshi bakirinda kumurogoya, ahubwo bakamutega amatwi. Imbwirwaruhame ishobora kuba ndende cyangwa ngufi bitewe n'itego yayo.

b) Vuga ibyitabwaho mbere yo gutanga imbwirwaruhame.

- Ni ngombwa kumenya abo agiye kubwira imbwirwaruhame abo ari bo.
- Ni iki bashobora kumva? Bari mu kihe kigero k'imyaka? Bakora iki? Ni iki bahuriyeho?
- Gutegura imbwirwaruhame.
- Kumva neza insanganyamatsiko y'imbwirwaruhame byaba ngombwa akanasoma ibitabo binyuranye bivuga kuri iyo nsanganyamatsiko.

- Gukusanya ibyo azavuga mu ngingo zinyuranye z'imbwirwaruhame ashingiye ku byo yasomye cyangwa yabajije abandi.
- Gushaka intego z'ikiganiro ke akanakora imbata y'ikiganiro ke.

Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi

- Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.
- Umwarimu abaha imyitozo ijyanye n'ibyiciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y'abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n'imyitozo bakora cyangwa se akabasaba gukora imyitozo y'inyongera n'ibisubizo. Iyi myitozo umwarimu ayitegura ashingiye ku bibazo abanyeshuri be bafite yibanda aho abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke.

Urugero rw'imyitozo n'ibisubizo

1. **Ni ryari bavuga ko indwara yabaye icyorezo? Wayirwanya ute?** Indwara bayita icyorezo iyo iza yibasira imbaga ku buryo haboneka umubare munini cyangwa umubare udasanze w'abagaragaza iyo ndwara mu gace runaka ndetse no mu gihe runaka. Wayirwanya ufata ingamba zo kugirira isuku ibiribwa kuko bishobora kuba intandaro y'ikwirakwira ry'indwara z'ibyorezo. Niba kandi hari ibiribwa uzi ko byahumanye, ukarwanya icuruzwa ryabyo.

2. **Vuga ibintu by'ingenzi byitabwaho mu kujora imbwirwaruhame?**

Ibintu by'ingenzi byitabwaho ni ibi bikurikira:

- Ni gute uwatanze ikiganiro yavugaga?
- Ijwi rye se ryumvikanaga?
- Imvugo ye yari iteye ite?
- Ese ingero yatangaga zihuye n'abo yabwiraga?
- Yatangiyeye ate?
- Ni gute yakurikiranyaga ibitekerezo bye?
- Yashoje ate?
- Muri rusange mubona ikiganiro ke yagitanze ate?

Umwitozo w'inyongera

Kurikirana ikiganiro mbwirwaruhame kuri radiyo nyuma ugikorere inshamake maze uyivuge imbere ya bagenzi bawe.

Aha umwarimu areba niba umunyeshuri yabikoze uko bikwiye, agafatanyana n'abanyeshuri kumujora bagaragaza aho yabikoze neza cyangwa nabi.

4

Umuco w'amahoro

(Umubare w'amasomo: Amasomo 24)

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusesengura imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umuco w'amahoro by'umwihariko ku gukumira no kurwanya jenocide.
- Kwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi n'umwirondoro urambuye.

Ubumenyi bw'ibanze

Kugira ngo umunyeshuri atangire kwiga ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe yagombye kuba azi bumwe mu burenganzira bw'ikiremnamuntu na bimwe mu byagaragaye muri jenocide yakorewe Abatutsi muri 1994 ashobora kandi gutandukanya ibaruwa n'izindi nyadiko.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho

Kurwanya jenocide n'ingengabitekerezo yayo: Umwarimu akora ku buryo umwandiko n'ibibazo byawo bisesengurwa ku buryo umunyeshuri asigarana ubukeshya bwo kwitabita kurwanya jenocide n'ingengabitekerezo yayo.

Ubushobozi rusange

Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi...

Amagambo fatizo: jenocide, ingengabitekerezo ya jenocide.

Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye: Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitozo ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Asoma mu ijwi riranguruye yegereye kugira ngo abatumva neza n'abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babyumve. Ni ngombwa kandi gufasha ku buryo bwihariye abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Ibice bikubiye muri uyu mutwe n'umubare n'amasomo ya buri gice

Igice	Umubare w'amasomo
Umwandiko: Gukumira no kurwanya jenocide.	
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	Amasomo 6
Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura umwandiko	Amasomo 4
Intera ya gatatu: Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro n'umukoro	Amasomo 5
Intera ya kane: Inyandiko z'ubutegetsu.	Amasomo 6
Isuzuma	Amasomo 3

Umwandiko: Gukumira no kurwanya jenocide

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 50)

Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatumye n'iyitsa.
- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko.
- Kwitabira gukoresha uko bikwiye mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse.
- Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amashusho mvumburamatsiko n'inkoranyamagambo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu ashobora kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga cyangwa se akabereka amashusho aganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga; akayababazaho ibibazo bituma bavumbura insanganyamatsiko yo mu mwandiko bagiye gusoma. Aha ngaha mwarimu agomba kwita ku banyeshuri bafite ikibazo cyo kutumva neza cyangwa n'icyo kutabona neza kugira ngo abawe ubufasha bukwiriye. Ashobora no kwifashisha bagenzi babo kugira ngo badasigara inyuma mu masomo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza aramutse akoresheje ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe:

- a) **Mu Rwanda ni ikihe cyaha ndengakamere cyahabaye mu mwaka wa 1994?**
Mu Rwanda habaye jenocide yakorewe Abatutsi.

- b) **Ni iki cyakozwe kugira ngo ihagarikwe?** Habaye urugamba rwo kuyihagarika no kudasibanganya ibimenyetso.

Aramutse akoresheje amashusho, dore urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza.

- a) **Ni iki mubona kuri aya mashusho?** Kuri aya mashusho turahabona urwibutso rwa jenocide.
- b) **Kuki rwubatswe?** Uru rwibutso rwubatswe mu rwego rwo gukumira no kurwanya jenocide ngo itazongera kubaho ukundi, kudasibanganya ibimenyetso no kugaragaza amateka.
- c) **Mukurikije ibyabaye mu Gihugu cyacu, ni ibihe byakorwa kugira ngo ubwo bwicanyi ndengakamere butazongera kubaho ukundi?** Dushingiye ku byabaye mu Rwanda, hari ibyo mbona byakorwa kugira ngo ubwo bwicanyi ndengakamere butazongera kubaho ni byinshi, muri byo harimo kurwanya no gukumira jenocide n'ingengabitekerezo yayo.

Nyuma yo gusubiza ibyo bibazo cyangwa ibindi yababaza biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma umwandiko uvuga ku gukumira no kurwanya jenocide.

2. Gusoma umwandiko

2.1. Gusoma bucece

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kurambura igitabo cyabo ahari umwandiko “**Gukumira no kurwanya jenocide**” abasaba kuwusoma bucece nyuma akababaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Ni iki kivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?** Ikivugwa muri uyu mwandiko ni jenocide.
- b) **Muri uyu mwandiko haravugwamo izihe jenocide?** Haravugwamo jenocide yakorewe Abatutsi n'iyakorewe Abayahudi.
- c) **Jenoside irangwa n'iki?** Jenoside irangwa n'ubwicanyi ndengakamere bwibasira imbaga y'abantu bugamije kuyimaraho kandi igategurwa na Leta.

2.2. Gusoma baranguruye

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko wose baranguruye.

Umunyeshuri umwumwe arajya asoma igika kimwe, abandi bakurikira mu bitabo byabo. Nyuma yo kurangiza igika umwarimu asaba undi munyeshuri kumusimbura bityobityo kugeza umwandiko wose urangiye.

Mu gihe umwarimu ashakisha umunyeshuri usoma, arajya anagenzura uko bitabira gusoma. Mu gihe basoma aragenda abakosora aho basomye nabi amagambo cyangwa aho batubahiriza neza utwatuzo.

2.3. Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda

Barangije gusoma baranguruye, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri bagize buri tsinda kwishakamo umwe wandika ibisubizo bumvikanyeho muri buri tsinda. Akanabasaba gusoma umwandiko no gushakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye kandi basubiza n'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Umwarimu agabanya amatsinda ibibazo biri mu bitabo byabo, itsinda rimwe rigafata ibibazo bibiri cyangwa bitatu bitewe n'umubare w'abanyeshuri n'uw'amatsinda yakoze.

Umwarimu agendagenda mu matsinda agenzura uko abanyeshuri bakoreramwe hamwe, agatanga ubufasha ku babumusabye. Nyuma y'iki gikorwa, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye muri buri tsinda.

Umwarimu akabafasha kunonosora ibisubizo byavuye mu matsinda anyuranye, bakabyandika ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibisubizo bishobora kuva mu matsinda

I. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira:

- 1) **Kurimbura abantu:** ubundi kurimbura igiti ni ukugukurana n'imizi, gushinguza ikintu mu butaka ukagitembagaza. Kurimbura abantu rero ni ugutsemba abantu, kwicira abantu kubamara.
- 2) **Kwibasira umuntu:** kubonerana umuntu umukoreramwe ibintu bibi ubutaruhuka cyangwa kwikoma umuntu.
- 3) **Ubumuntu:** kamere muntu.
- 4) **Gutesha agaciro umuntu:** kumwambura ubumuntu, gusubiza umuntu inyuma mu kamaro cyangwa mu gushima.
- 5) **Guta agaciro:** gusubira inyuma mu kamaro cyangwa mu gushimwa.
- 6) **Kubura agaciro:** kubura uburyo; kwigira imburamumaro.
- 7) **Umugambi mubisha:** inama yo gukora ikintu cy'ubugome.
- 8) **Guhana umugambi:** kumvikana n'umuntu ku kintu mushaka gukora, ku buryo cyangwa ku gihe kizakorwa.

Umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri kugira ngo bakore umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Abagenera inkoranyamwe y'Ikinyarwanda n'igihe bagomba gukora uwo mwitozo.

Icyo gihe cyarangira akabayobora maze bagakosorera hamwe. Umwe mu bagize buri tsinda ajya imbere akavuga yandika ku kibaho ibyo itsinda ryabo ryagezeho, nyuma

abanyeshuri bo mu yandi matsinda bayobowe n’umwarimu bakanonosora ibisubizo byatanzwe bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi.

Ibibazo n’ibisubizo:

1. Koresha aya magambo ukore interuro ukurikije inyito afite mu mwandiko: **ubumuntu, kwibasira, agaciro.**
 - Si byiza kwambura abandi **ubumuntu.**
 - Uriya mugabo **yibasiwe** n’ubukene.
 - Karake yataye **agaciro** aho bamwirukaniye ku kazi.
2. Andika impuzanyito z’aya magambo yanditse atsindagiye ziri mu mwandiko:
 - (a) Ni ngombwa gutabara abantu bibasiwe na jenoside **bidatinze. (mu maguru mashya)**
 - (b) Mudacogora **yaboneranywe** n’abajura. (**yibasiwe**)

II. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

1. **Jenoside ni iki?** Jenoside ni ubwicanyi bwibasira imbaga y’abantu bafite icyo bahuriyeho, bugamije kuyirimbura hashyirwa mu bikorwa umugambi uba warateguwe.
2. **Kuki jenoside itandukanye n’ubundi bwicanyi?** Jenoside itandukanye n’ubundi bwicanyi kubera ko haba hari umugambi n’ubushake byo kurimbura abantu bazira icyo bari cyo; bukaba bukorwa na Leta kuko ari yo ifite uburyo n’ubushobozi bwo kurimbura itsinda ry’abantu runaka.
3. **Kuvuga ko jenoside ari icyaha kidasaza bishatse kuvuga iki?** Kuvuga ko jenoside ari icyaha kidasaza ni ukuvuga ko gihanirwa aho ari ho hose ku isi n’igihe icyo ari cyo cyose.
4. **Intambwe jenoside inyuramo kugira ngo igerweho ni zingaha? Zivuge uzikurikiranyije.** Intambwe jenoside inyuramo kugira ngo igerweho ni umunani.

Izo ntambwe ni izi: gutandukanya abaturage babacamo ibice; guhabwa izina ryihariye hatangwa inyigisho z’urwango; kwamburwa ubumuntu; gutegura abazayikora banigishwa hanashakwa ibikoresho; kwibasira abatagira aho babogamiye; kugaragaza abagomba kwicwa bakora urutonde; kwica hagamijwe kubamaraho; guhakana no kwibasira abatangabuhamya.
5. **Vuga nibura uburyo butatu bwo gukumira jenoside bugaragara mu mwandiko.**

Ubuyo bwo gukumira jenoside ni ugushyiraho itegeko muri buri gihugu rihana buri wese wambura ubumuntu mugenzi we; kwirinda ivangura iryo ari ryo ryose; kwigisha uburenganzira bw’ikiremnamuntu.

6. **Ni iyihe nama wagira buri muntu mu rwego rwo kwirinda no kurwanya jenocide?**

Mu rwego rwo kwirinda no kurwanya jenocide buri wese akwiye gukunda mugenzi we, kumva ko ari ikiremwa k’Imana no kwamagana ubuyobozi bucamo ibice abaturage.

7. **Garagaza uburyo bunyuranye bwo gukumira no kurwanya jenocide butavuzwe mu mwandiko.** Aha umwarimu areba niba uburyo abanyeshuri batanze bushoboka akabafasha kubunonosora.

Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 53)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kugaragaza insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko.
- Kugaragaza ingingo z’ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko.
- Gusobanura ingaruka za jenocide ku buzima bw’igihugu nk’uko bigaragara mu mwandiko no kugaragaza isomo akuye mu mwandiko no gushishikariza abandi kuyirwanya.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’indi myandiko ivuga ku gukumira no kurwanya jenocide.

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa umwandiko baheruka gusoma bakavuga muri make n’ibyari biwukubiyemo.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Ni uwuhe mwandiko duheruka gusoma?** Ni umwandiko uvuga ku gukumira no kurwanya jenocide.
- b) **Wavugaga kuki muri rusange?** Muri rusange wavugaga ku ntambwe jenocide ikorwamo n’uburyo bwo kuyikumira no kuyirwanya.

2. Gukorera mu matsinda

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma baranguruye ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, akabasaba no kubyandika ku kibaho kugira ngo haramutse harimo abatamva neza babisome. Nyuma y’icyo gikorwa abasaba kugerageza kubyunguranaho ibitekerezo bari mu matsinda kandi bifashisha umwandiko n’izindi mfashanyigisho.

Urugero rw'ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko:

1. Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko rusange ivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?
2. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa muri uyu mwandiko.
3. Ni irihe somo ukuye muri uyu mwandiko?
4. Ukurikije umwandiko ni izihe ngaruka jenocide yagira ku buzima bw'Igihugu uhereye kuri jenocide yakorewe Abatutsi?

Umwarimu abaha igihe n'ibindi bikenewe, agenzura imikoranire y'abanyeshuri mu matsinda, akanatanga ubufasha aho bukenewe. Iyo barangije gusubiza ibyo bibazo, umwarimu abasaba kumurika ibyo babonye mu matsinda. Uko buri tsinda rimaze kumurika mwarimu n'abanyeshuri b'ayandi matsinda bararishimira.

Amatsinda yose amaze kumurika ibisubizo byayo, abanyeshuri bafatanya na mwarimu kunonosora ibisubizo byatanzwe. Nyuma ibisubizo bikwiye bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'igisubizo gikwiye:

1. **Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko rusange ivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?**
Insanganyamatsiko ni ukurwanya no gukumira jenocide.
2. **Ingingo z'ingenzi zigaragaragara mu mwandiko:**
 - Igisobanuro cya jenocide;
 - Abayitegura n'intambwe zo kuyishyira mu bikorwa;
 - Ingamba n'inama zo kuyirwanya no kuyikumira.
3. **Ni irihe somo ukuye muri uyu mwandiko?** Isomo nkuye muri uyu mwandiko ni uko nta muntu n'umwe ukwiye kwita undi amazina atari aya kimuntu. Ikindi kandi jenocide ni icyaha kidasaza, icyaha kigomba kurwanywa byimazeyo.
4. **Garagaza ingaruka za jenocide:**

Ingaruka za jenocide ni nyinshi, uherye ku yabaye mu Rwanda, ku buzima bw'igihugu icyo ari cyo cyose utavuze cyane ku bumwe bw'igihugu ishegesha ubuzima bw'igihugu bwose.

- Mu miyoborere myiza: abayobozi b'ingirakamaro benshi baricwa, bamwe bagafungwa abandi bagahunga;
- Mu butabera: abacamanza benshi baricwa abandi bagahunga, ... bityo inkiko zikabura abacamanza b'umwuga;
- Mu mibereho myiza: amashuri, amavuriro birasenywa n'ababikoramo bakicwa cyangwa bagafungwa abandi bagahunga kubera uruhare baba baragize muri ubwo bwicanyi ndengakamere.
- Mu byerekeye ubukungu: ubuhinzi n'ubworozi bisubira inyuma cyane, umusaruero ukabura, amabanki agahomba, ubucuruzi, ubwikorezi byose bigwa hasi.

Intera ya gatatu: Umwitozo w’ubumenyi ngiro n’umukoro

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 53)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasesenguye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe ajora ibitekerezo bya bagenzi be mu bwubahane.
- Gutinyuka kuvugira mu ruhamwe ashize amanga kandi adategwa.
- Nyuma y’iri somo kandi umunyeshuri azaba agaragaza imyitwarire yo gukunda Igihugu no kuvugisha ukuri.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, inyandiko zivuga kuri gahunda ya “Ndi umunyarwanda” n’imbuga za interineti.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yabaza:

- Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga?** Duheruka gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku gukumira no kurwanya jenocide.
- Uwo mwandiko wasorezaga ku yihe ngingo y’ingenzi?** Wasorezaga ku ngingo yo kurwanya jenocide, gufatira ibihano mpuzamahanga ibihugu n’abaturage bagaragaweho **umugambi mubisha** wa jenocide no kubitangaza.

2. Kungurana ibitekerezo

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma insanganyamatsiko yo kungurana ibitekerezo.

Urugero rw’insanganyamatsiko yo kungurana ibitekerezo:

Uruhare rwa gahunda ya “Ndi Umunyarwanda” mu gukumira no kurwanya jenocide”.

3. Gukorera mu matsinda

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwitozo wo kungurana ibitekerezo ugaragara mu gitabo cyabo, akabasaba no kuwandika ku kibaho kugira ngo n’abafite ikibazo cyo kutumva bawusome.

Umwarimu aribukiranya n’abanyeshuri uko ikiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo gikorwa nyuma abasabe kwishakamo uri buze kuyobora icyo kiganiro. Umwarimu arabaha igihe n’ibikenewe kugira ngo ikiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo kibe gifite ingingo zifatika. Umwanya watanzwe nurangira, umwarimu arasaba uyobora ikiganiro kugitangiza akurikije uko bibukiraniye imiyoborere yacyo. Umwarimu

arakomeza gukurikirana uburyo abanyeshuri bitabira gutanga ibitekerezo byabo n'uko bubaha ibitekerezo bya bagenzi babo.

Nyuma yo kungurana ibitekerezo umwarimu arafasha abanyeshuri gufata umwanzuro ukwiye.

4. Umukoro

Guhanga umuvugo ku gukumira no kurwanya jenocide

- Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma insanganyamatsiko igaragara mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitoto bawusomera mu matsinda mu ijwi riranguruye kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babashe kuwumva. Abasaba no kuwandika ku kibaho kugira ngo nihaba hari abatumva neza na bo bawusome.

Ubushakashatsi:

- Umwarimu areba niba abanyeshuri bashoboye kugaragaza abandi bashakashatsi bavuze kuri jenocide n'ibyo bavuzeho, akabafasha kunonosora ibisubizo

Intera ya kane: Inyandiko z'ubutegets

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 54)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku bushakashatsi yakoze, nyuma y'iyi ntera umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusobanura uturango tw'ibaruwa y'ubutegets n'umwirondoro.
- Kwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegets n'umwirondoro.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amabaruwa y'ubutegets anyuranye n'imyirondoro y'abantu banyuranye.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma igika kivuye mu mwandiko maze akababazaho ibibazo biganisha ku isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw'igika n'ibibazo yababazaho:

Kubera ko ingengabitekerezo ya jenocide ikigaragara mu turere tumwe na tumwe tw'Igihugu, abayobozi b'Igihugu bafashe ikemezo cyo kwandikira ibaruwa abayobozi b'utwo turere babamenyesha ko bagomba gufata ingamba zo kurandura ingengabitekerezo ya jenocide. Muri izo ngamba harimo: gukoresha abaturage inama zibakangurira kwirinda no kurwanya ingengabitekerezo ya jenocide ahubwo bakimakaza umuco w'amahoro, gukaza amarondo...

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

- a) **Ibaruwa ivugwa muri iyi nteruro ni bwoko ki?** Ni ibaruwa y'ubutegetsisi.
- b) **Usibye bene ubwo bwoko bw'ibaruwa nta zindi baruwa waba uzi zandikwa?** Tanga ingero zitandukanye. Hari kandi ibaruwa ya gicuti.
- c) **Mu matangazo amenyesha akazi ni ki bakunze gusaba?** Basaba ibaruwa isaba akazi n'umwirondoro urambuye.
- d) **Utekereza ko umwirondoro uba ukubiyemo iki?** Uba ukubiyemo ibyo yize n'ibyo yakoze.

Umwarimu araboneraho kubwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kwiga ibaruwa y'ubutegetsisi n'umwirondoro abasabe kurambura ibitabo byabo ahari ibaruwa n'umwirondoro.

2. Isesengura

Muri iki gice umwarimu arasaba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye amatsinda amwe ayasabe gusoma ibaruwa igaragara mu bitabo byabo, andi ayasabe gusoma umwirondoro. Nyuma y'icyo gikorwa arabasaba gusubiza ibibazo bibajijwe muni y'ibaruwa isanzwe no muni y'umwirondoro anabasabe gukora ubundi bushakashatsi bwimbitse batahura inshoza n'uturango n'imbata by'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsisi n'umwirondoro.

Amatsinda yahaye gukora ku ibaruwa arabanza amurike ibyo yagezeho narangiza amatsinda yahaye gukora ku mwirondoro arakurikiraho. Umwarimu arafatanyaga n'andi matsinda kunonosora ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi bw'ayo matsinda.

Urugero rw'ibyava mu matsinda:

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo ku ibaruwa:

1. **Uyu mwandiko uri mu buhe bwoko bw'imyandiko? Kubera iki?** Ni ibaruwa kubera ko ugaragaza ibice by'ibaruwa.
2. **Ni nde wanditse uyu mwandiko? Yandikiye nde?** Ni Mugisha Arnaud, yandikiye umuyobozi w'Umurenge wa Kagano.
3. **Ni ikihe kibazo cyatumye nyiri ukwandika uyu mwandiko awandika?** Ni ikibazo k'ikoresha ry'ibiyobyabwenge.
4. **Garagaza isano iri hagati y'uyu mwandiko n'uwo uherutse gusoma no gusesengura.** Nta sano namba bifatanye biratandukanye cyane.

Ibyava mu bushakashatsi:

1. Inshoza y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsisi

Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsisi ni ibaruwa ngufi kandi ivuga ibya ngombwa birasa ku ntego, ikirinda uburondogozi no kugaragaza amarangamutima. Igituma iba ngufi ni uko uwandika agomba gusa kwibanda ku mpamvu yatumye yandika. Bene iyi baruwa y'ubutegetsisi iba igamije gusaba akazi, gusubiza uwasabye akazi, gusaba ibisobanuro

mu kazi, gutanga ibisobanuro, gutanga amabwiriza n'ibindi. Tuvuge niba uwandika asaba akazi, iyo ni yo mpamvu agaragaza ku rupapuro kandi ni yo avugaho muri make agaragaza akazi ashaka ako ari ko, ubushobozi afite bwo kugakora n'uburyo azagakora, kandi byose bikagirwa mu kinyabupfura. Nta gutandukira ngo agaragaze ko yababaye, ko ubukene bumumereye nabi, ko aya rimwe mu cyumweru, ko yari afite akazi bakakamwirukanaho ku maherere n'ibindi. Uwo wandikira usaba akazi ntakeneye ko umurondogoraho cyangwa ko umutera imbabazi. Ibyo nta mwanya abifitiye, icyo akeneye ni icyo ugamije kumukorera, ubushobozi ugifitemo, ibyangombwa bibigaragaza. Bene iyi baruwa yandikwa ku rupapuro rw'umweru bita A4, rukandikwaho ruhagaze, uwandika agahera ibumoso agana iburyo.

2. Imiterere y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi

Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi igizwe n'ibice binyuranye:

Aderesi: Ni igice k'ingenzi kigaragaza uwanditse ibaruwa. Hagaragamo amazina ye, aho atuye ndetse n'andi makuru yose yafasha uwo yandikiye kumenya aho yamubariza aramutse amushatse. Ashobora kongeramo nimeru za terefoni n'aderesi ye ya interineti. Iki gice gifata umwanya wo hejuru ibumoso ku rupapuro.

Itariki: Ni ngombwa ko hagaragamo ahantu ibaruwa yandikiwe n'umunsi iyo baruwa yandikiweho. Iki gice cyo kijya hejuru iburyo ahateganye n'izina.

Uwandikiwe: Iki gice kigaragara muni y'itariki ibaruwa yandikiweho. Kiba kigaragaza uwo ibaruwa igenewe. Si izina rye bwite rigaragamo ahubwo ni izina rigaragaza umwanya afite mu kazi. Cyakora hashobora no kugaragazwa izina iyo ibaruwa igenewe umukozi runaka.

Impamvu: Mu ibaruwa nk'iyi hagomba kugaragamo impamvu yayo: gusaba akazi, gusaba ibisobanuro... Ijambo impamvu buri gihe ricibwaho akarongo. Iki gice kiba kiri muni ya aderesi kikabangikana n'umurongo wa nyuma wo mu gice kigaragaza uwo ibaruwa yandikiwe.

Igihimba: Igihimba ni ibaruwa nyirizina. Igihimba k'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi kigirwa n'ibika bitatu:

- a) **Intangiriro:** uwandika avuga muri make impamvu imuteye kwandika igirwa n'igika kimwe kandi ikagaragaza icyo uwandika agamije. Iyo ari nk'ibaruwa isaba akazi agaragazamo ko azi neza ko uwo mwanya uhari yongeramo aho yabikuye; mu kinyamakuru cyangwa mu itangazo ryacye kuri radiyo.
- b) **Igihimba:** Uwandika asobanura atarondogoye ingingo z'ingenzi zigize impamvu yo kwandika. Ni igice kigaragara nk'aho ari kirekire kurusha ibindi, kuko gishobora no kugira ibika birenze kimwe bitewe n'ingingo zigize ubutumwa. Ni cyo gice cyonyine gisobanura mu mugambo arambuye ibyavuzwe mu ntangiriro, kikabisesengura, kikanakurikiranya ibitekerezo. Icyo gihe buri gika kiharira ingingo yacyo, na none ukirinda gusubiramo ibyo wavuze.

c) **Umusozo:** Uwandika ibaruwa asoza ashimira uwo yandikiye. Ni cyo gice kirangiza ibaruwa kandi kigirwa n'igika kimwe. Uwandika arangiza yerekana ikizere afitiye uwo yandikiye cyangwa se icyubahiro amugomba.

d) **Amazina n'umukono:** Ni igice gisoza ibaruwa kigizwe n'amazina ndetse n'umukono wa nyiri ukuyandika.

Ikitonderwa: Bitewe n'imiterere yayo, ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi ishobora kugira ibindi bice bikurikira:

Binyujijwe: Ni igice kigaragara mu ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi muni y'aderesi y'uwandikiwe.

Bimenyeshejwe: ni igice kijya mu mpera z'ibaruwa ku ruhande w'ibumoso. Kijya mu ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi iba igomba kugira abandi bamenyeshwa ibyanditswe.

3. Imbata y'ibaruwa y'ubutegets

Amazina n'aho uwanditse abarizwa

Ahantu, itariki, ukwezi n'umwaka

Umwanya w'icyubahiro n'aho
uwandikiwe abarizwa

Binyujijwe

Impamvu:

Nyakubahwa/ Bwana Muyobozi

Amazina n'umukono

by'uwanditse

Bimenyeshejwe:

4. Uturango tw'ibaruwa y'ubutegets

- Hari amagambo yabugenewe agomba gutangira no gusoza ibaruwa y'ubutegets.
- (Bwana Muyobozi, Nyakubahwa Minisitiri...)
- Ibaruwa y'ubutegets ntawusuhuza cyangwa ngo asezere. Hari amagambo yabugenewe asoza ibaruwa y'ubutegets (Mu gihe ngitegereje igisubizo cyayu kiza, Nyakubahwa, mbaye mbashimiye/ Mu gihe ntegerezanyije ikizere, mbaye mbashimiye/ Mbye mbashimiye Nyakubahwa/ Bwana / Madamu/ Madamazera...)
- Buri gika gitangirira mu cya kabiri cy'urupapuro mu mpagarike yarwo.
- Ibaruwa y'ubutegets igomba kugira impamvu yayo yihariye bitewe n'igitumye uyandika yandika.

Umukoro

Nyuma yo kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubinonosora bafatanije na mwarimu, umwarimu aha abanyeshuri umukoro bakazawukorera mu rugo ugakosorwa mbere yo gutangira isomo rizakurikiraho.

Urugero rw'umukoro n'uko wakosorwa:

“Andikira umuyobozi w'umurenge utuyemo umusaba ikemezo cy'amavuko kuko ugikeneye mu kuzuza ifishi izaguhesha uburenganzira bwo gukora ikizamini cya Leta gisoza amashuri yisumbuye. Wubahirize imbata y'ibaruwa nk'iyoy.”

Umwarimu azareba niba abanyeshuri bubahirije uturango n'imbata by'ibaruwa y'ubutegets afatanye na bo kujora zimwe na zimwe.

B. Umwirondoro

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo ku mwirondoro

1. **Uyu mwandiko ugaragaramo ayahe makuru?** Irangamimerere
 - Amashuri
 - Uburambe
 - Ubundi bumenyi
 - Indimi avuga,..
2. **Urabona ufite akahe kamaro?** Ufite akamaro ko kwerekana ubushobozi bw'usaba akazi.
3. **Ni nka nde wakenera bene uyu mwandiko?** Ni umukoresha ushaka abakozi.

Ibyava mu bushakashatsi:

A. Inshoza y’umwirondoro

Mu buzima busanzwe ari na byo bimenyerewe cyane, umwirondoro ukunze gusabwa n’umuntu wese ushaka gutanga akazi. Bityo mu byangombwa yaka ushaka gupiganirwa uwo mwanya haba harimo n’umwirondoro we. Umwirondoro ni nk’inyandiko yereka umukoresha ishusho y’umukozi akeneye. Nta wakwiringagiza ko umwirondoro ushobora kuba ngombwa iyo umuntu asaba ishuri runaka ngo akomerezemo amasomo ye.

B. Ibiranga umwirondoro

Umwirondoro mwiza ugomba kuba:

- Wanditse ku rupapuro rwiza nta n’amakosa y’ururimi arimo.
- Wuzuye kuko uwusaba akeneye amakuru yuzuye kugira ngo arusheho kumenya nyiri umwirondoro niba hari ikiburamo ntibizamutere igihe agishakisha.
- Usomeka neza wanditswe mu nteruro ngufi.
- Uvuga ukuri. Ukora umwirondoro ntagomba kugira icyo yibagirwa cyangwa ngo ashyiremo ibidasobanutse cyangwa ibihimbano.
- Ugomba kuba ugenewe koko abo wandikiwe niba ari aho nyirawo asaba akazi ugomba kuba ujyanye n’aho asaba akazi.

Umwirondoro ntukorwa uko nyirawo yiboneye ugomba kuba ufite uburyo buboneye ukorwamo, uko ibice biwugize bikurikirana kuko umwanya wabyo uba ufite icyo usobanura kuri uwo mwirondoro. Ibyo bice rero ni:

- Umutwe
- Ibiranga umuntu
- Amashuri
- Uburambe
- Ubundi bumenyi
- Indimi avuga
- Ibyo akunda
- Abantu bamuzi
- Kwemeza ko ari ukuri no gushyiraho umukono we.

1. Umutwe

Umutwe w’umwirondoro wandikwa hejuru ukitwa umwirondoro.

2. Ibiranga umuntu

Irangamimerere ni igice gitangira umwirondoro, kikaba kigamije kugaragaza muri make uwo ari we. Kigomba kuba cyumvikana kandi kirasa ku ntego. Si ngombwa gushyiramo ibintu byinshi nubwo bwose waba ubona umwirondoro ari muto.

Mu irangamimerere umuntu avugamo amazina ye. Ni byiza kwandika izina ry'umuryango mu nyuguti nkuru z'icyapa maze iry'idini rikajya mu nyuguti nto. Nyuma y'amazina hagaragazwa aho umuntu aherereye, ni ukuvuga aho atuye (aha iyo afite agasanduku k'iposita ni byiza kugashyiraho). Aho umuntu atuye hiyongeraho n'uburyo uwamushaka yamubonamo; umurongo wa terefoni na aderese ya interineti ku buryo uwabishaka yahita amwandikira.

Ikindi kigomba kujya mu irangamimerere ni imyaka umuntu afite. Aha ariko ntawandika umubare ibyiza ni ugushyiraho umwaka yavukiye. Iyo yanditse amatariki, ukwezi akwandika mu izina ryako.

3. Amashuri

Iki gice kigaragaza aho nyiri umwirondoro ahagaze mu rwego rw'ubumenyi, ni yo mpamvu uwandika agomba guhera ku mpamyabumenyi nini afite. Mu kwandika umwirondoro, amashuri ntatandukana n'impamyabumenyi, umuntu yandika impamyabumenyi afite bikaba bihwanye no kwandika amashuri yize. Ugaragaza amashuri yize avuga umwaka, aho yigaga, ibyo yigaga n'impamyabumenyi yahakuye.

Hari igihe amashuri ajyana n'ibitabo umuntu aba yaranditse. icyo gihe si ngombwa kubishyiraho keretse iyo bigira icyo byongerera ku kizere umuntu ashobora kugirirwa n'abo ashyikiriza umwirondoro.

4. Uburambe

Uburambe mu kazi ni igice cyo kwitonderwa. Aha ni ho uwandika umwirondoro aba agomba kwereka uwo yandikiye icyo azi gukora n'igihe amaze agikora. Iyo yakoze mu myanya myinshi, ayishyiraho ahereye ku wa nyuma aherukaho agenda agaragaza igihe yagiye ayimaraho. Hari igihe umuntu aba yarakoze iyimenyerezamwuga ni ngombwa ko abishyiraho cyanecyane iyo ataramara igihe kinini akora cyangwa se ari bwo bwa mbere yatse akazi. Ibyo bishobora kumwongerera amahirwe imbere y'uwo aha umwirondoro.

5. Ubundi bumenyi

Kumenya ibintu byinshi nta cyo bitwaye kuko ibyo umuntu azi byose bishobora kumugirira akamaro mu buzima bwe bwa buri muni. Iyo rero umuntu azi ubundi bumenyi ntashidikanya kubigaragaza ku mwirondoro we cyanecyane iyo bifitanye isano n'akazi asaba. Urugero: Kuba azi Mudasobwa, kuba afite uruhushya rwo gutwara ikinyabiziga...

6. Indimi

Hari igihe umwanya umuntu ashaka uba usaba kumenya indimi z'amahanga. Ni ngombwa rero ko uwandika umwirondoro ashyiramo indimi zose azi. Mu kazi ako ari ko kose kumenya indimi z'amahanga byongerera amahirwe ugasaba. Ukora umwirondoro agaragaza urwego aziho urwo rurimi atabeshya (nduzi neza cyane, nduzi neza, nduzi bihagije, biciriritse) kuko kubeshya byamugiraho ingaruka mu gihe k'ikizamini k'ibiganiro.

7. Ibyo akunda

Umuntu ntabaho akora akazi ashinzwe gusa. Na nyuma y'akazi ubuzima burakomeza. Ibyo umuntu akunda rero biza nyuma y'akazi. Bigizwe n'ibyo umuntu akora kandi bimushimisha. Ariko na none ukora umwirondoro ntiyiyibagize ko ibimushimisha bishobora kumubera imbogamizi yo kutabona umwanya yifuza. Nk'urugero niba ari umuntu ukunda kumva indirimbo kuri radiyo, bikaba byerekana ko ari umuntu ukunze kuba ari wenyine ko kubana n'abandi byamugora, mu gihe umuntu ukunda gukina umupira aba agaragaza ko abana n'abandi neza ko no mu kazi byagenda bityo.

8. Abantu bamuzi cyangwa abahamya

Iyi ngingo y'abantu bazi nyiri umwirondoro si ngombwa buri gihe. Ariko hari ababisaba mu mwirondoro bikaba ngombwa ko ijyamo. Abantu bakunze gukenerwa si abaturanyi bawe bakomeye cyangwa se bene wanyu bakomeye. Abazi umuntu baba bakenewe ni abarimu bamwigishije cyangwa abakoresha bamukoresheje kuko ukeneye umwirondoro wawe aba ashobora kubabaza ku bijyanye n'ubumenyi ufite cyangwa se ubushobozi n'imyitwarire byawe mu kazi.

9. Kwemeza ko ibyo uvuze ari ukuri no gushyiraho umukono

Iki ni cyo gice gisoza umwirondoro. Nyiri ukuwandika agomba gusoza yemeza ko amakuru yatanze ari ukuri ko anashobora kugenzurwa. Hanyuma agashyiraho itariki n'umukono we.

Ibi ni byo by'ingenzi biba bikubiye mu mwirondoro. Cyakora ntibibujijwe ko hari andi makuru yakongeramo igihe abona ko hari amahirwe yamwongerera kugira ngo abone akazi yasabaga.

Umukoro

Nyuma yo kumurika ibyavuye mumatsinda no kubinonosora bafatanije na mwarimu umwarimu aha abanyeshuri umukoro bakazawukorera mu rugo ugakosorwa mbere yo gutangira isomo rizakurikiraho.

Urugero rw'umukoro n'uko wakosorwa:

“Ubu urangije mu mwaka wa gatandatu w'amashuri yisumbuye. Andika umwirondoro wawe ukurikije ingingo ziri hejuru aha ufitiye amakuru.”

Umwarimu azareba niba abanyeshuri bubahirije uturango n'imbata by'umwirondoro afatanye na bo kujora imwe mu myirondoro yanditswe n'abanyeshuri.

Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa kane

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo binyuranye bituma bashobora kuvuga iby'ingenzi bikubiye mu mutwe wa kane. Ibyo bibazo yababaza bishobora gutuma batanga inshamake ikurikira:

- Jenocide ni ubwicanyi bwibasira imbaga y'abantu bafite icyo bahuriyeho, bugamije kuyirimbura hashyirwa mu bikorwa umugambi uba warateguwe. Jenocide itandukanye n'ubundi bwicanyi kubera ko haba hari umugambi n'ubushake byo kurimbura abantu bazira icyo bari cyo; bukaba bukorwa na Leta kuko ari yo ifite uburyo n'ubushobozi bwo kurimbura itsinda ry'abantu runaka. Kandi jenocide ni icyaha kidasaza. Hari intambwe za jenocide zikurikira: gutandukanya abaturage babacamo ibice; guhabwa izina ryihariye hatangwa inyigisho z'urwango; kwamburwa ubumuntu; gutegura abazayikora banigishwa hanashakwa ibikoresho; kwibasira abatagira aho babogamiye; kugaragaza abagomba kwicwa bakora urutonde; kwica hagamijwe kubamaraho; guhakana no kwibasira abatangabuhamya. Bumwe mu buryo bwo gukumira jenocide ni ugushyiraho itegeko muri buri gihugu rihana buri wese wambura ubumuntu mugenzi we; kwirinda ivangura iryo ari ryo ryose; kwigisha uburenganzira bw'ikiremwamuntu. Uburyo bwo kurwanya jenocide aho yagaragaye ni ugukumira igurwa ry'intworo kuri ibyo bihugu, kubifatira ibihano mpuzamahanga; kubitangaza, gutabara abibasiwe hashyirwaho ingabo mpuzamahanga ngo zitabare mu maguru mashya no guca umuco wo kudahana.
- Uwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi akoresha amagambo yabugenewe akirinda kurondogora, gusuhuza cyangwa gusezera n'andi marangamutima. Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi iba ari ngufi kandi ikagira amagambo yabugenewe agomba kuyitangira no kuyisoza. Urugero rw'ayitangira: (Bwana Muyobozi/ Nyakubahwa Minisitiri... Urugero rw'ayisoza: Mu gihe ntegereje igisubizo cyanyu kiza, Nyakubahwa, mbaye mbashimiye/ Mu gihe ntegerezanyije ikizere, mbaye mbashimiye/ Mbaye mbashimiye Nyakubahwa/ Bwana / Madamu/ Madamazera...)
- Umwirondoro ni ibiranga umuntu: amazina y'ababyeyi be, aho atuye, ibyo yize, ibyo yakoze, ibyo akora, ibyo akunda ndetse n'ibyo azi.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa kane

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 64)

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura umwandiko.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi n'umwirondoro.

Uyu mwitoto ukorwa n'umunyeshuri ku giti ke nyuma yawo umwarimu aramukosora akareba ibibazo byihariye buri munyeshuri afite kugira ngo arebe uko yamufasha mbere yo gutangira undi mutwe.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. **Erekana undi mutwe waha uyu muvugo ugendeye ku gika cya cumi kugeza ku cya cumi na rimwe.** Uyu mwandiko nawita: Ejo hazaza nihategurwe.
2. **Hitamo igisubizo gikwiye**
Uyu muhanzi yashakaga kugaragaza:
 - a) Uburenganzira bw'umwana?
 - b) **Ihohoterwa rya muntu?**
 - c) Nta gisubizo?
3. **Ugendeye ku mutwe mushya wahaye uyu muvugo, tanga umukarago wa nyuma wawo.** Ejo hazaza tuhategure.
4. **Hariho amoko menshi y'ihohoterwa, vuga ihohoterwa umuhanzi avuga mu mikarago ya 31-35.** Ni ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina.
5. **Sobanura:**
 - a) Bari kuvangira ejo hazaza.
Batuma urubyiruko rutagera ku cyo rukwiye kiza.
 - b) Nyiri ishyamba uvugwa mu mukarago wa 73.
Ni intare.

II. Inyunguramagambo

- 1) **Sobanura amagambo akurikira:**
 - a) **Isano:** icyo abantu bapfana.
 - b) **Gusirimuka:** guhindura isura cyangwa uburanga kubera imyambarire cyangwa imyisigire.
 - c) **Kunoga icyayi:** gusarura icyayi, kugisoroma.
 - d) **Guhezwa:** gukumirwa.
 - e) **Guca akenge:** gukura ukamenya icyatsi n'ururo.
 - f) **Gucyaha:** guhana umuntu.
 - g) **Gushereka:** guhisha.
- 2) **Kora interuro ngufi ukoresheje iri jambo: igitambo.**
Kamanzi yabaye igitambo cya se kuko se ni we wari ugiye gupfa.
- 3) **Simbuza ijambo ryanditse ritsindagiye irindi bivuga kimwe riri mu mwandiko.**
Muhizi yahuye n'umwami w'ishyamba mu ishyamba ry'Akagera. (intare)

III. Ihangamwandiko

Ishyire mu kigwi cy'umunyeshuri urangije amashuri yisumbuye mu ishami wiga, maze wandike ibaruwa isaba akazi kajyanye n'ibyo wize. Ku mugereka w'ibaruwa wanditse ushyireho umwirondoro wawe.

Aha umwarimu areba niba ibaruwa umunyeshuri yanditse ijyanye n'amabwiriza yahawe kandi ko yubahirije uturango tw'ibaruwa y'uburegetsi ndetse n'imyandikire yemewe y'Ikinyarwanda.

Imyitoto nsindagirabushobozi

- Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.
- Umwarimu abaha imyitoto ijyanye n'ibyiciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y'abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n'imyitoto bakora cyangwa se akabasaba gukora imyitoto y'inyongera. Iyi myitoto umwarimu ayitegura ashingiye ku bibazo abanyeshuri be bafite yibanda aho abanyeshuri be bagaragaje ubushobozi buke.
- a) Ku bagaragaje ubushobozi buke ku kumva umwandiko, umwarimu abategurira ibibazo byimbitse ku nsanganyamatsiko yo gukumira no kurwanya jenocide.

Urugero rw'ikibazo yabaha:

Ni ubuhe buryo bwo gukumira no kurwanya jenocide butavuzwe mu mwandiko wizwe? Uburyo bwo gukumira no kurwanya jenocide butavuzwe mu mwandiko ni:

- Kubaka inzibutso za jenocide no kuzitaho;
 - Kwigisha uburenganzira bw'ikiremwamuntu;
 - Gutabara abakorewe jenocide cyangwa ababa barimo kuyikorera no guhana abayikoze cyangwa abagerageza kuyikora no kuyamamaza;
 - Gushyiraho amategeko ahana jenocide no kuyashimangira;
 - [...]
- b) Ku bagaragaje ubushobozi buke ku ibaruwa n'umwirondoro, umwarimu yongera kubasaba kwandika imyirondoro yabo no kwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi bubahiriza uturango twayo.

Umwitoto w'inyongera

Shushanya imbata igaragaza ibice by'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi.

Umwarimu areba niba abanyeshuri bashoboye kuyishushanya neza kuri ubu buryo bukurikira:

Imbata y'ibaruwa y'ubutegets

Amazina n'aho uwanditse abarizwa

Ahantu, itariki, ukwezi n'umwaka

Umwanya w'icyubahiro n'aho
uwandikiwe abarizwa

Binyujijwe -----

Impamvu: -----

Nyakubahwa/ Bwana Muyobozi

Amazina n'umukono

by'uwanditse

Bimenyeshejwe:

5

Iterambere

(Umubare w’amasomo: Amasomo 20)

Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeranye n’iterambere no kwandika ubutumire n’amatangazo anyuranye...

Ubumenyi bw’ibanze

Kugira ngo umunyeshuri atangire kwiga ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe yagombye kuba azi imwe mu mirimo umuntu yakwihangira ashobora gutandukanya inyandiko zisanzwe n’ubutumre cyangwa itangazo.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho.

Umuco wo kuzigama: Umwarimu akora ku buryo atsindeye ibibazo kivuga ku muco wo kuzigama wabaye inkomoko yo gukungahara kwa Mahoro mu mwandiko “Mahoro akungahara”

Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye: Mu bibazo byo kumva umwandiko ni ngombwa ko mwarimu atsindeye uruhare rwa Mahoro n’umugore we bagize bafatanije mu guteza imbere urugo rwabo.

Ubushobozi rusange

Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw’Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi...

Amagambo fatizo: guhanga umurimo, ubutumire, itangazo.

Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye: Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitoto ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Asoma mu ijwi riranguruye yegereye kugira ngo abatumva neza n’abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babyumve. Ni ngombwa kandi gufasha ku buryo bwihariye abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Ibice bikubiye muri uyu mutwe n'umubare n'amasomo ya buri gice

Igice	Umubare w'amasomo
Umwandiko: Mahoro akungahara	
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	Amasomo 8
Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura umwandiko	Amasomo 2
Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo	Amasomo 2
Intera ya kane: Amatangazo n'ubutumire	Amasomo 6
Isuzuma	Amasomo 2

Umwandiko: Mahoro akungahara

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urup. rwa 67)

Intera ya mbere : Gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa.
- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye ari mu mwandiko.
- Kwitabira gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse.
- Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo imyandiko ivuga ku iterambere, igitabo cy'umwarimu, andi mashusho mvumburamatsiko n'inkoranyamagambo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu ashobora kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga cyangwa se akabereka amashusho aganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga; akayababazaho ibibazo bituma bavumbura insanganyamatsiko yo mu mwandiko bagiye gusoma. Ahangaha mwarimu agomba kwita ku banyeshuri bafite ikibazo cyo kutumva neza cyangwa n'icyo kutabona neza kugira ngo abahe ubufasha bukwiriye. Ashobora no kwifashisha bagenzi babo kugira ngo badasigara inyuma mu masomo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza aramutse akoresheje ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe:

- a) **Ni ibihe bibazo byugarije Abanyarwanda mu Rwanda?** Mu Rwanda hari ibibazo byugarije Abanyarwanda birimo ubukene, ubujiji, inzara iterwa n'ihindagurika ry'ikirere...

- b) **Ni iki cyakorwa kugira ngo turwanye ubukene?** Igikwiye gukorwa ni ukwihangira imirimo, tugakura amaboko mu mifuka...

Aramutse akoresheje amashusho, dore urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza.

- a) **Ni iki mubona kuri iyi shusho ya mbere?** Kuri iyi shusho ya mbere hari abagabo babiri bari gucukura amabuye y'amakoro. Iruhande rwabo hari ikirundo kinini cy'amabuye arunze mu murima.
- b) **Ni iki mubona ku ishusho ya kabiri?** Kuri iyi shusho ya kabiri hari umugabo uhagaze imbere y'inzu y'umuturirwa n'imodoka y'ikamyo ipakiye ifunze.
- c) **Mukurikije ibyo mubona ni iki cyabaye kugira ngo uyu mugabo abe umukire?** Kugira ngo uyu mugabo abe umukire yihangiye umurimo ava ku gucukura amabuye none atunze imodoka.

Nyuma yo gusubiza ibyo bibazo cyangwa ibindi yababaza biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye kwiga, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma umwandiko uvuga ku kwihangira umurimo.

2. Gusoma umwandiko

2.1. Gusoma bucece

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kurambura igitabo cyabo ahari umwandiko “**Mahoro akungahara**” abasaba kuwusoma bucece nyuma akababaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Ni iki kivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?** Ikivugwa muri uyu mwandiko ni ukwihangira umurimo.
- b) **Muri uyu mwandiko haravugwamo abahe bagabo?** Haravugwamo Mahoro n'umugabo bakoranaga bajya kwaka inguzanyo muri banki.
- c) **Ni ibihe bikorwa bivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?** Ibikorwa bivugwa muri uyu mwandiko ni ugucukura amabuye, guca inshuro, gukora canamake....

2.2. Gusoma baranguruye

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko wose baranguruye.

Umunyeshuri umwumwe arajya asoma igika kimwe, abandi bakurikira mu bitabo byabo. Nyuma yo kurangiza igika umwarimu asaba undi munyeshuri kumusimbura bityo bityo kugeza umwandiko wose urangiye.

Mu gihe umwarimu ashakisha umunyeshuri usoma, arajya anagenzura uko bitabira gushaka gusoma. Mu gihe basoma aragenda abakosora aho basomye nabi amagambo cyangwa aho batubahiriza neza utwatuzo.

2.3. Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda

Barangije gusoma baranguruye, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri bagize buri tsinda kwishakamo umwe wandika ibisubizo bumvikanyeho muri buri tsinda. Akanabasaba gusoma umwandiko no gushakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye kandi basubiza n'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Umwarimu agabanya amatsinda ibibazo biri mu bitabo byabo, itsinda rimwe rigafata ibibazo bibiri cyangwa bitatu bitewe n'umubare w'abanyeshuri n'uw'amatsinda yakoze.

Umwarimu agendagenda mu matsinda agenzura uko abanyeshuri bakorera hamwe, agatanga ubufasha ku babumusabye.

Nyuma y'iki gikorwa, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye muri buri tsinda.

Umwarimu akabafasha kunonosora ibisubizo byavuye mu matsinda anyuranye, bakabyandika ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibisubizo bishobora kuva mu matsinda

I. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira:

- 1) **Kokamwa n'ubukene:** ni uguhora umuntu akennye adatera imbere.
- 2) **Kutagira urwara rwo kwishima:** gukena bikabije.
- 3) **Gucocera:** kwambara ibirere cyane cyane igihe umuntu agiye gukora ikintu cyamwanduriza imyambaro, kwambara imyambaro yashaje cyane.
- 4) **Guhora muri bomboribombori:** guhora mu mahane.
- 5) **Kunuma:** guceceka ntukome.
- 6) **Kwiyuha akuya:** kunanirwa kubera ko wakoze cyane.
- 7) **Kwicira isazi mu jisho:** gucika intege ubitewe no gusonza.
- 8) **Guca inshuro:** gukora umurimo uri buhemberwe ibiribwa, gukorera icyo uri burye.
- 9) **Canamake:** imbabura cyangwa iziko bitamara inkwi.
- 10) **Kubwira umuntu inzozi:** kumubwira ibintu bidashoboka; kumurondorera ibyo warose.
- 11) **Igishoro:** ibintu cyangwa imari umuntu ashyira mu bucuruzi kugira ngo bizunguke.
- 12) **Kutagira na mba:** kubura byose, kugira ubusa.
- 13) **Korosora uwabyukaga:** kubwira umuntu gukora cyangwa kugira icyo na we yifuzaga.

- 14) **Umaturirwa:** inzu ndende irimo amazu menshi agerekeranye.
- 15) **Gusonga:** guhwanya ikenda gupfa, kongerera umuntu ibyago cyangwa ububabare yari yisanganiwe n'ibindi.
- 16) **Kudandaza:** gucuruza utuntu duke. Urugero: Ubucuruzi bwe ntibufashije; acuruza udusabune n'ibibiriti n'akunyu.
- 17) **Kwitahira:** kwitaba Imana.

Umwitoto w'inyunguramagambo

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri kugira ngo bakore umwitoto w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Abagenera inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda n'igihe bagomba gukora uwo mwitoto.

Icyo gihe cyarangira akabayobora maze bagakosorera hamwe. Umwe mu bagize buri tsinda ajya imbere akavuga yandika ku kibaho ibyo itsinda ryabo ryagezeho, nyuma abanyeshuri bo mu yandi matsinda bayobowe n'umwarimu bakanononsora ibisubizo byatanzwe bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byava mu matsinda:

- 1) Andika interuro imwe kuri buri jambo ushingiyeho ku nyito rifite mu mwandiko:
 - a) **Kudandaza:** Ubucuruzi bwa Karake busigaye bucumbagira; ubu noneho aradandaza.
 - b) **Gucocera:** Urebe abantu bacoceye maze ubahe imyenda yo kwambara.
- 2) **Simbuza amagambo atsindagiye ari muri izi nteruro ukoresheje amagambo ari mu mwandiko bisobanura kimwe:**
 - a) Wa muhungu **yakurikiranywe** n'umuvumo wa se. /yokamwe
 - b) Karake **bamuhuhuye**. /bamusonze.
 - c) Uyu muni twashotse igishanga, benshi muri twe bahisemo guhinga **bambaye ibirere**. /bacoceye.
- 3) **Andika imbusane z'iri jambo, usanga muri uyu mwandiko:**
Mahoro asigaye ari **umukungu/umutindi**

II. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko n'ibisubizo

- 1) **Amahane mu rugo kwa Mahoro yaterwaga n'iki?** Amahane mu rugo kwa Mahoro yaterwaga n'ubukene kuko abasangiye ubusa bitana ibisambo.
- 2) **Sobanura uburyo kujya guca inshuro kwa Mahoro ari byo byaba byaramuhesheje amahirwe.** Kujya guca inshuro kwa Mahoro ni byo byaba byamuhesheje amahirwe kuko ni ho yahuriye na mugenzi we maze amugira inama yo gukora imbabura za canamake, aba ari ho bahera bihangira umurimo basezerera inshuro batyo.

- 3) **Ni ibihe bikorwa Mahoro yagejeje ku baturanyi?** Ibikorwa Mahoro yagejeje ku baturanyi be ni ukubaka ishuri n'isomero, kubazanira amazi y'urubogobogo n'amashanyarazi; yongeraho n'uruganda rw'ibikoresho by'ubuhinzi ndetse n'ivuriro.
- 4) **Ni iyihe nama abishoboye bafata kuri Mahoro?** Inama abishoboye bafata kuri Mahoro ni uguteza imbere abandi babafasha kwiteza imbere bubaka amashuri n'amavuriro, ariko cyane cyane babafasha kwihangira imirimo.
- 5) **Ni irihe somo abatishoboye bakwigira kuri Mahoro?** Isomo abatishoboye bakwigira kuri Mahoro ni ukwihangira imirimo bakiteza imbere bakanateza imbere abandi.
- 6) **Uwavuga ko mu rugo kwa Mahoro hari ubwuzuzanye yaba yibeshye? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe.** Oya ntiyaba yibeshye kuko bose barunganirana; Mahoro akora ubucuruzi bwagutse naho umugore we agakora ubucuruzi butuma akemura ibibazo byo mu rugo: ni we wahembaga abakozi bo mu rugo akanahaha, akagura inyambaro y'abana.
- 7) **Ni iyihe mirimo abavugwa muri uyu mwandiko bihangiyeye?** Abavugwa muri uyu mwandiko bihangiyeye imirimo inyuranye: gucura imbabura, gushyira amabara mu myenda, gucuruza, gukora isabune muri avoka ndetse n'ubwikorezi.

Intera ya kabiri: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 71)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kugaragaza insanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko.
- Kugaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko.
- Kugaragaza uruhare rw'iterambere mu kubungabunga ibidukikije no gukora inshamake y'umwandiko.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa umwandiko baheruka gusoma bakavuga muri make n'ibyari biwukubiyemo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- a) **Ni uwuhe mwandiko duheruka gusoma?** Ni umwandiko uvuga ku kwihangira umurimo kugamije kwigira: "Mahoro akungahara".

b) **Wavugaga kuki muri rusange?** Muri rusange wavugaga ku kwihangira umurimo kugamije kwigira kandi duteza imbere aho dutuye.

2. Gukorera mu matsinda

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma baranguruye ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, akabasaba no kubyandika ku kibaho kugira ngo haramutse harimo abatumva neza babisome. Nyuma y'icyo gikorwa abasaba kugerageza kubyunguranaho ibitekerezo bari mu matsinda kandi bifashisha umwandiko n'izindi mfashanyigisho.

Urugero rw'ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko:

1. Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko rusange ivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?
2. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa muri uyu mwandiko.
3. Ni gute umushinga wa Mahoro wabungabunze ibidukikije?
4. Tanga ubundi buryo bwo kwihangira umurimo butavuzwe mu mwandiko.
5. Andika inshamake y'umwandiko wasomye mu mirongo itarenze icumi

Umwarimu abaha igihe n'ibindi bikenewe, agenzura imikoranire y'abanyeshuri mu matsinda, akanatanga ubufasha aho bukenewe. Iyo barangije gusubiza ibyo bibazo, umwarimu abasaba kumurika ibyo babonye mu matsinda. Uko buri tsinda rimaze kumurika mwarimu n'abanyeshuri b'ayandi matsinda bararishimira.

Amatsinda yose amaze kumurika ibisubizo byayo, abanyeshuri bafatanyaga na mwarimu kunonosora ibisubizo byatanze. Nyuma ibisubizo bikwiye bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'igisubizo gikwiye cyava mu matsinda:

1. **Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko rusange ivugwa muri uyu mwandiko?**
Insanganyamatsiko rusange ivugwa mu mwandiko ni uguhanga umurimo ugamije kwigira.
2. **Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa muri uyu mwandiko.**
Ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa muri uyu mwandiko ni:
 - Ubukene bukabije bwo kwa Mahoro bwatumye ajya guca inshuro mu majyaruguru;
 - Mahoro n'undi mucanshuro bihangira umurimo wa canamake maze biyemeza kuwagura bava ku gukoresha agafuni bagera ku mashini; Kwaka inguzanyo muri banki yo kugura ikamyo yo kugeza canamake mu tundi turere;
 - Mahoro yubaka inyubako ye bwite anageza aho atuye ibikorwa remezo byo kuzamura imibereho y'abaturage, aza no gushimirwa ahabwa igikombe, atangira no gukorera mu bihugu binyuranye;
 - Umugore we yifatanyaga n'abandi gukora uruganda rw'amasabune muri avoka, akayacuruzaga; bityo agakorera mu gihugu imbere yita ku byo mu rugo mu gihe umugabo akora ubucuruzi mpuzamahanga.

3. **Ni gute umushinga wa Mahoro wabungabunze ibidukikije?**

Umushinga wa Mahoro wabungabunze ibidukikije kuko akora imbabura za canamake zizigama ibicanwa bikoreshwa; bityo amashyamba n'ibimera bikabungabungwa.

4. **Tanga ubundi buryo bwo kwihangira umurimo butavuzwe mu mwandiko.**

Hari ubundi buryo bwo kwihangira imirimo butavuzwe mu mwandiko. Urugero ni:

- Guhinga indabo no kuzicuruza;
 - Gutwara abantu bagiye mu ngendo ukoresheje imodoka;
 - Gutekera abandi bantu ibyo kurya;
 - Kubaka amashuri no kuyigishamo;
- Gushyiraho ikigo cyubaka amazu n'imihanda...

[.....]

5. **Andika inshamake y'umwandiko wasomye mu mirongo itarenze icumi.**

Urugero rw'inshamake ishobora kuboneka:

Mahoro akungahara

Igihe Mahoro yabonye ubutindi bumurembeje, yagiye guca inshuro mu majyaruguru. Yahahuriye n'undi mucanshuro maze bajya inama yo gukora imbabura canamake bazikuye mu makoro. Ibyo byatumye baba abakungu bagura umushinga wabo bava ku gafuni bajya ku mashini mu gukora imbabura. Bageze aho bagura imodoka mu nguzanyo ya banki maze bagemurira utundi turere.

Mahoro yaje gusubira iwabo maze yiyubakira inzu, ateza imbere iwabo, ahageza ibikorwa remezo: amazi, amashanyarazi... Ahari ubutindi haba ubukungu. Ibyo byatumye ahabwa igikombe k'ishimwe. We n'umugore we baruzuzanya; umugabo akorera mu gihugu no mu mahanga naho umugore agakorera mu gihugu imbere, aho acuruza amasabuni avana muri avoka akorerwa mu ruganda rwabo agatunga urugo.

Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 71)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasesenguye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe ajora ibitekerezo bya bagenzi be mu bwubahane, kandi avuga ahawe ijambo.
- Gutinyuka kuvugira mu ruhamwe adategwa.
- Nyuma y'iri somo kandi umunyeshuri azaba ashobora, kugaragaza ibyiza (akamaro) byo guhanga umurimo agamije kwigira.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yabaza:

- a) Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga? Duheruka gusesengura umwandiko uvuga kuri “Mahoro akungahara”.
- b) Ni akahe kamaro Mahoro yagiriye aho atuye? Mahoro yazanye ibikorwa by’amajyambere: amazi meza, uruganda ruciriritse rw’amasabune...

2. Kungurana ibitekerezo:

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda yabo. Ababwira gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda. Abwira abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umwandiko **“Mahoro akungahara”**.

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwitozo wo kungurana ibitekerezo ugaragara mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitozo bawusomera mu matsinda n’ijwi riranguruye kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babashe kuwumva. Kubera ko uwo mwitozo ufite ibibazo bibiri, amatsinda amwe akora ikibazo kimwe ayandi agakora ikindi kibazo. Bayobowe n’uhagarariye itsinda, buri munyeshuri agenda avuga igitekerezo ke, umwanditsi akacyandika, nyuma bakaza kujonjoramo ibitekerezo bikwiye, bakabinonosora, bikandikwa akaba ari byo umwanditsi aya kuvugira imbere y’abandi. Amatsinda ahuje ikibazo iyo amaze kurangiza kuvuga ibyo yabonye, abanyeshuri bafatanyaga n’umwarimu kungurana ibitekerezo bikandikwa ku kibaho kugira ngo abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibibazo n’urugero rw’ingingo zishobora kugaragara mu bisubizo:

Ganira na bagenzi bawe muvuga ubundi buryo butandukanye bwo kwihangira umurimo butavuzwe mu mwandiko no kubujyaho impaka.

Ubundi buryo bwo kwihangira umurimo:

- Gukorera mu makoperative hakorwa imirimo inyuranye nk’ubuhinzi, ubworozi, uburobyi...
- Gukora imishinga y’ubucuruzi inyuranye;
- Gukora ububaji;
- Gukora ububoshiy;
- [...]

Intera ya kane: Amatangazo n'ubutumire

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupuro rwa 72)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku bushakashatsi yakoze, nyuma y'iyi ntera umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusobanura uturango tw'itangazo n'ubutumire.
- Kurondora no gusobanura ubwoko bw'amatangazo bunyuranye.
- Kwandika itangazo n'ubutumire.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amatangazo anyuranye n'ubutumire bunyuranye.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo akayababazaho ibibazo biganisha ku isomo bagiye kwiga.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- Ni iki mubona kuri aya mashusho?** Turahabona abanyeshuri babiri b'abahungu bari gusoma itangazo rimanitse. Turahabona kandi umukobwa ureba ubutumire arimo kubusoma.
- Ku bwanyu mwumva amatangazo aba agamije iki?** Aba agamije kumenyesha ikintu runaka abandi bantu.

Umwarimu araboneraho kubwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kwiga amatangazo n'ubutumire abasabe kurambura ibitabo byabo ahari amatangazo n'ubutumire.

2. Isesengura

Muri iki gice umwarimu arasaba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye amatsinda amwe ayasabe gusoma itangazo rigaragara mu bitabo byabo, andi ayasabe gusoma ubutumire bitegereza imiterere yabyo. Nyuma y'icyo gikorwa arabasaba abanyeshuri bagize buri tsinda gutahura imiterere n'uturango tw'amatangazo n'ubutumire bakora ubushakashatsi bwimbitse.

Amatsinda yahaye gukora ku matangazo arabanza amurike ibyo yagezeho narangiza amatsinda yahaye gukora ku butumire arakurikiraho. Umwarimu arafatanyaga n'andi matsinda kunonosora ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi bw'ayo matsinda byandikwe ku kibaho no mu makaye yabo.

Urugero rw'ibyava mu matsinda:

A. Itangazo

1. Inshoza y'itangazo

Igihe cyose ufite icyo ushaka kugeza ku bandi ukimenyesha ugicishije mu itangazo. Iyo banki zambuwe cyangwa se ibindi bigo biciriritse by'imari bihemukiwe na ba bihemu bakambura inguzanyo, aba ba bihemu bashyikirizwa inkiko batsindwa ibyabo bigatezwa cyamunara. Iyo hari imitungo izagurishwa abahesha b'inkiko b'umwuga batanga amatangazo bahamagarira abaturage kuzaza kwigurira. Bibaho kandi ko iyo umuryango watakaje umuntu, uhitisha itangazo mu bitangazamakuru na radiyo bahamagarira abantu gutabara umuryango wagize ibyago. Itangazo ni inyandiko irimo ubutumwa bamanika ahantu cyangwa bugaca mu kinyamakuru kugira ngo bumenyekane hagamijwe kwamamaza, kurangisha cyangwa kumenyesha.

2. Uturango tw'itangazo

Mu itangazo hagomba kubonekamo ibi bikurikira:

- Umutwe w'itangazo.
- Utanze itangazo.
- Uwo rigenewe.
- Ahantu igikorwa rimenyeshya kiri, cyabereye cyangwa kizabera.
- Itariki igikorwa rimenyeshya cyabereyeho cyangwa kizabera.

3. Ubwoko bw'amatangazo

Amatangazo yo kubika: Ni amatangazo atabaza agamije kumenyesha abantu ko hari umuntu witabye Imana akanavuga igihe azashyingurirwa.

Amatangazo yo kumenyesha: Ni amatangazo amenyesha abayumva amakuru atandukanye nk'inama, akazi, isoko ry'ibintu, cyamunara...

Amatangazo yo kwamamaza: Ni amatangazo atangwa agamije kwamamaza ibikorwa by'umuntu ku giti ke, by'ishyirahamwe, by'inganda, amashuri, kugira ngo bimenyekane bibone ababigana mu buryo bwo kubiteza imbere.

Amatangazo yo kurangisha: Ni amatangazo atangwa igihe umuntu yatakaje ikintu, yabuze umuntu, kugira ngo ababimuboneye babimuhe cyangwa yatoye ibintu kugira ngo nyirabyo abashe kubibona.

Umukoro

Abanyeshuri yahaye gukora ku matangazo nibarangiza kumurika ibyo bagezeho no gukorerwa ubugororangingo bafatanyije na mwarimu, arabaha umukoro bazakorera mu rugo uzakosorerwe hamwe mu ishuri mbere yo gutangira irindi somo.

Urugero rw'umukoro n'uko wakosorwa:

Andika amatangazo akurikira wubahiriza imiterere yayo:

- Itangazo ryo kubika.
- Itangazo ryo kumenyesha.

Umwarimu azareba niba ayo matangazo yanditswe hakurikije uturango twayo n'insanganyamatsiko zatanzwe. Afatemo amwe mu matangazo yakozwe (iryujuje ibisabwa n'irindi ritujuje ibisabwa) bayajorerere hamwe mu ishuri.

B. Ubutumire

1) Inshoza y'ubutumire

Ubutumire ni inyandiko ngufi itumira umuntu cyangwa abantu kwitabira umunsi mukuru runaka. Bene izi nyandiko twazigereranya n'amabaruwa y'ubucuti nubwo zo zidakurikiza imiterere y'ayo mabaruwa. Ubutumire bukoreshwa mu minsi mikuru inyuranye nko gushyingirwa, kubatirisha, kwizihiza isabukuru runaka, gutaha igikorwa runaka, gusangira ku meza, kwishimira kugera ku gikorwa runaka nko gufata impamyabumenyi...

2) Uturango tw'ubutumire

Ubutumire burangwa n'imiterere yabwo yo kuba hagaragaramo ibintu by'ingenzi bikurikira:

- Umutwe w'ubutumire
- Utumirwa,
- Aho igikorwa kizabera.
- Aho utumira abarizwa,
- Amazina y'utumira,
- Igikorwa umutumiramo,
- Umunsi n'isaha kizaberaho,

Umukoro

Abanyeshuri yahaye gukora ku butumire nibarangiza kumurika ibyo bagezeho no gukorerwa ubugororangingo bafatanije na mwarimu, arabaha umukoro bazakorera mu rugo uzakosorerwe hamwe mu ishuri mbere yo gutangira irindi somo.

Urugero rw'umukoro n'uko wakosorwa:

“Ishyire mu kigwi cy'umuyobozi w'ishuri ryisumbuye wigamo, wandike ubutumire bw'umuhango wo gutanga impamyabumenyi ku banyeshuri barangiza no kwizihiza isabukuru y'imyaka 25 ikigo kimaze gishinzwe.”

Umwarimu azareba niba ubwo butumire babwanditse bakurikije uturango twabwo n'insanganyamatsiko yatanzwe. Afatemo bumwe mu butumire bwanditswe (ubwujuje ibisabwa n'ubundi butujuje ibisabwa) babujorerere hamwe mu ishuri.

Inshamake y'ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa gatanu

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo binyuranye bituma bashobora kuvuga iby'ingenzi bikubiye mu mutwe wa gatanu. Ibyo bibazo yababaza bishobora gutuma batanga inshamake ikurikira:

- Kwihangira umurimo biteza imbere umuntu ku giti ke ndetse n'igihugu muri rusange kubera ko uwihangiye umurimo ateza urugo rwe imbere agateza n'abandi imbere abaha akazi ndetse agateza n'igihugu imbere acyubakira ibikorwa remezo. Kwihangira umurimo buri gihe ntibisaba igishoro cy'amafaranga.
- Itangazo ni ubutumwa bugenerwa abantu bufite icyo bubamenyeshya cyangwa bubahamagarira. Muri ubwo butumwa hakaba hagaragaramo ubutanze, uwo abugeneye, ahantu n'igihe.
- Ubutumire ni inyangirakose ngufi itumira umuntu cyangwa abantu kwitabira umunsi mukuru runaka, bukaba burangwa no kugaragaramo amazina y'utumira, utumirwa, igikorwa cyabaye amutumiramo, aho kizabera, umunsi n'isaha kizaberaho n'aho utumira abarizwa.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa gatanu

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 75)

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura umwandiko.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika amatangazo n'ubutumire.

Uyu mwitoto ukorwa n'umunyeshuri ku giti ke nyuma yawo umwarimu aramukosora akareba ibibazo byihariye buri munyeshuri afite kugira ngo arebe uko yamufasha mbere yo gutangira undi mutwe.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

- 1) **Ukurikije icyo uyu mwandiko uvuga, tanga undi mutwe wawo.** Umutwe wawo ni "Intambwe eshanu zo kwihangira umurimo".
- 2) **Ni izihe nyungu zivugwa mu mwandiko zo kubona umusaruro nta n'umwe ugutekerereje?** Ni ugutera intambwe mu bukungu, ukagira umutekano n'ubwisanzure mu mibereho ya buri munsi.
- 3) **Ni uwuhe murimo ukwiye ugiye kwihangira umurimo akwiye gutekerezaho?** Umurimo akwiye gutekerezaho ni uw'akunda kandi utamuteye ipfunwe.
- 4) **Ni iki gitera kubura ishema mu bandi?** Igitera kubura ishema ni ukutagira amafaranga.
- 5) **Ni iki abikorera n'abakoreshwa batandukaniye mu iterambere?** Aha abanyeshuri batanga ibisubizo binyuranye.

- 6) **Ni he uwihangira umurimo abona amahirwe yo kubyaza umusaruro mu mishinga ye?** Ayo mahirwe ashobora guturuka ku bantu baba bifuza gukorana na we; abaterankunga batakekwa, mu burambe bwa nyiri ibikorwa no mu kugerageza kubyaza amahirwe yose abonetse umusaruro kugira ngo agere ku iterambere.
- 7) **Sobanura uko uwihangira umurimo agomba kuba umugaragu w’igihe.** Uwihangira umurimo agomba kwitoza kubahiriza igihe, akamenya agaciro k’igihe n’igikorwa kibanziriza ikindi akirinda gukorera ijisho. Kumenya ko igihe ari amafaranga kandi akabyubahiriza.
- 8) **Ni ibihe bintu bitatu byagufasha guhanga umurimo?** Ibintu byamfasha kwihangira umurimo ni: gutinyuka gushyira mu bikorwa igitekerezo cyange, kwizera iterambere ry’umurimo, kubyaza amahirwe umusaruro.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1) Sobanura amagambo ari mu mwandiko

- a) **Umutekano:** ukubaho mu mahoro, mu mudendezo cyangwa kugubwa neza.
- b) **Kwigenera:** kwiteganyiriza ikintu ukakibikira, kwiteganyiriza uko ibintu bigomba kuzamera. Hagen a Imana; urwo Imana yakugeneye ukimbagirana urwo.
- c) **Kwigenga:** kwitegeka, kuba umutegeka w’ikintu/ibintu byawe cyangwa wowe ubwawe nta wugomba kumvira byanze bikunze.
- d) **Urwego:** inkingi, igikoresho buririraho kigizwe n’ibiti cyangwa ibyuma bihagaze bigafatanyishwa imitambiko, ingazi; umuntu muremure kandi munini; ijuru; umuntu abandira begamira bakamukeshya kubaho; umwanya umuntu afite mu kazi cyangwa se mu kindi kintu, umwanya ugaragaza ubwisumbure bw’abantu ku bandi cyangwa bw’ibintu ku bindi.
- e) **Ipfunwe:** ikimwaro, isoni.
- f) **Gusuzugurika:** kudahabwa icyubahiro cyangwa agaciro ukwiye bakabikugaragariza mu bikorwa cyangwa mu magambo.
- g) **Gukeshya:** kugira mwiza cyangwa byiza by’ihabu; kuronka ikintu ugikomoye ku kindi cyangwa binyuze ku wundi. Umugani: Bati: “Kanyamanza kugira akaguru gato”, iti: “N’ako ngakesha Rusengo”.
- h) **Guhira:** kungukira umuntu kw’ikintu. **Urugero:** Murera yaguzwe inka imwe none imaze kubyara inyana ndwi zose.
- i) **Umugisha:** amahirwe akomoka ku Mana ahabwa umuntu.
- j) **Umugaragu:** umuntu wabaga ahatswe.

2) **Kora interuro irimo amagambo akurikira ukurikije inyito afite mu mwandiko:**

- a) (umugaragu) Kamana ni umugaragu wa Kabano kubera ko ari yo ahatswe.
- b) (gukeshya) Ubutunzi bwe abukeshya inka yahawe muri gahunda ya “Girinka Munyarwanda)
- c) (kwigenera) Ni ngombwa ko abanyamuryango ba koperative bagira icyo bigenera iyo bamaze kunguka.

3) **Andika imbusane z’amagambo akurikira uyakuye mu mwandiko:**

- a) **Umutware** we akunda gukorana umwete. **umugaragu**
- b) Abantu benshi baba bategereje **guhakwa** akazi. **gutanga**

4) **Ukoresheje akambi, huza amagambo ahuje inyito**

Ubukungu	Ikimwaro
Umugisha	Kutubahwa
Ipfunwe	Umutekano
Amahoro	Amahirwe
Gusuzugurika	Ubukire

Igisubizo

- Ubukungu →ubukire
- Umugisha →amahirwe
- Ipfunwe →ikimwaro
- Amahoro →umutekano
- Gusuzugurika → kutubahwa

III. Umwitozo wo guhanga

- 1. Andika itangazo utumira abaturage batuye mu manegeka mu nama ku buryo bwo kurwanya impanuka z’ibiza.

Urugero rw’igisubizo

Itangazo ryo kumenyesha

Mu rwego rwo kwirinda, kurwanya no gukumira ibiza mu Murenge wa Giramahoro, Ubuyobozi bw’Umurenge wa Giramahoro bunejwe no kumenyesha abaturage bose batuye mu manegeka ko batumiwe mu nama nyunguranabitekerezo ku buryo bwo kurwanya ibiza biterwa no gutura habi cyanecyane mu bishanga, mu manga z’imisozi no ku butaka butengagurika. Ubuyobozi kandi buboneyeho no kumenyesha abayobozi b’imidugudu bose bo mu Murenge wa Giramahoro kuzitabira inama nta muturage basize inyuma mu bo bayobora. Inama iteganyijwe kubera ku biro by’Umurenge wa Giramahoro ku cyumweru tariki ya **18/12/2016, saa yine za mu gitondo (10h00)**. Kwitabira inama kwanyu ni inkunga ikomeye.

Bikorewe i Gitaka ku wa 13/12/2016

Ubuyobozi bw'Umurenge wa Giramahoro

(Se)

Kashe

- 2) Ishyire mu kigwi cy'umubyeyi maze wandikire inshuti yawe uyitumira mu bukwe bw'umukobwa wawe ugiye gushyingirwa.

Aha umwarimu areba niba ubutumire bwubahirije uturango twabwo nk'uko uru rugero rukurikira rubigaragaza.

Ubutumire

*Twebwe imiryango ya NGANGO PAULIN na UWISHYA
FREDERIC, twishimiye*

*gutumira Bwana na Madamu: Guverineri Abandisinge David mu
bukwe bw'abana bacu :*

AKARIZA Anna

na

MANZI Ben

Buzaba ku wa 20/12/2016: Gusaba no gakwa i Bugoba.

*Ku wa 01/01/2017: Gusezerana imbere y'Imana muri Kiliziya ya
Pariwasi ya Mutagatifu St Jean Baptiste Burehe.*

*Nyuma y'iyi mihango abatumiwe bazakirirwa mu nzu
mberabyombi y'Akarere ka Rulindo.*

Kuza kwanyu ni inkunga ikomeye!

A. Anna

Tel: 0788.....

M. Ben

Tel: 0782.....

0734.....

Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi

- Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.
- Umwarimu abaha imyitozo ijyanye n'ibyiciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda kugira ngo bafashanye kubyumva neza. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y'abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n'imyitozo bakora cyangwa se akabasaba gukora indi myitozo

y'inyongera. Iyi myitozo umwarimu ayitegura ashingiye ku bibazo abanyeshuri be bafite yibanda aho abanyeshuri be bagaragaje ubushobozi buke.

Urugero rw'imyitozo yabategurira:

- a) Ku bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kumva umwandiko yabategurira ibibazo byimbitse bibafasha kumva insanganyamatsiko yizwe «Kwihangira umurimo».

Urugero:

1. **Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'imirimo bushobora kuboneka mu Rwanda ndetse no ku isi?**Mu Rwanda no ku isi hashobora kuboneka ubwoko bw'imirimo bwinshi kandi bunyuranye bwabumbirwa muri ibi bikurikira: ubucuruzi, gutanga serivisi, ubuhinzi n'ubworozi, inganda n'ubukorikori.
2. **Erekana ibyiza byo kwihangira umurimo n'ibibazo bishobora kuvuka.** Ibyiza ni byinshi ariko umuntu yavugamo bimwe:
 - Kumenyekana no kubahwa n'abandi; kubona inyungu nyinshi ku by'ukora; kuzamuka mu mibereho y'ubuzima; kugira ibitekerezo byagutse; kwigirira ikizere no kugira ubushobozi bwo kwikoresha.

Ingorane zishobora kuvuka ziturutse mu kwihangira umurimo:

 - Amasaha maremare y'akazi kandi ahindagurika; kuba udashobora kumenya neza amafaranga azaboneka; umurimo ugoranye kandi usaba kwitanga kwinshi: ikiruhuko gito no kwidagadura guke; igihombo gishobora gutuma utakaza n'ibyo washoye, kuba usabwa byinshi n'abantu.
- b) Ku bafite ikibazo ku matangazo n'ubutumire umwarimu abasaba kwandika ubutumire n'amatangazo anyuranye.

Umwitozo w'inyongera

Mwungurane ibitekerezo kuri iyi nsanganyamatsiko ikurikira maze umwanzuro muzawusangize bagenzi banyu mutari kumwe mu itsinda:

- Kwihangira umurimo byateza imbere umuco wo kuzigama.

Aha umwarimu arareba niba abanyeshuri bashoboye gutahura uburyo umuntu wihangiye umurimo yagira ubushobozi bwo kwizigamira. Arabafasha kunonosora ibitekerezo batanze.

6

Ubukoroni

(Umubare w’amasomo: Amasomo 14)

Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusesengura inkuru y’ikinyamakuru ku nsanganyamatsiko y’ubukoroni no guhanga inkuru y’ikinyamakuru.

Ubumenyi bw’ibanze

Kugira ngo umunyeshuri atangire kwiga ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe yagombye kuba azi amwe mu mateka y’ubukoroni kandi ashobora gutandukanya inyandiko zisanzwe n’inyandiko z’ikinyamakuru.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho

- Kubungabunga ibidukikije, umuco w’amahoro, uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye.

Ubushobozi rusange

Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw’Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi...

Amagambo fatizo: ubukoroni, inyandiko y’ikinyamakuru.

Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye: Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitozo ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Asoma mu ijwi riranguruye yegereye kugira ngo abatumva neza n’abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babyumve. Ni ngombwa kandi gufasha ku buryo bwihariye abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Ibice bikubiye muri uyu mutwe n’umubare n’amasomo ya buri gice

Igice	Umubare w’amasomo
Umwandiko: Abakoroni n’ingoma y’umwami Musinga	
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko	Amasomo 4
Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura inkuru y’ikinyamakuru	Amasomo 4
Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo no guhanga inyandiko y’ikinyamakuru	Amasomo 4
Isuzuma	Amasomo 2

Umwandiko: Abakoroni n'ingoma y'umwami Musinga

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urup. rwa 79)

Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusoma inkuru y'ikinyamakuru yubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa.
- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye ari mu nkuru y'ikinyamakuru.
- Kwitabira gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse.
- Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo inkuru y'ikinyamakuru ivuga ku bukoroni, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'inkoranyamagambo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu arabwira abanyeshuri urupapuro ruriho inkuru abasabe kwitegereza amashusho ari ku mutwe w'inkuru no kuvuga icyo bayatekerezaho. Ashobora no kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo mu buzima busanzwe biganisha ku nkuru y'ikinyamakuru.

2. Gusoma inkuru

2.1. Gusoma bucece

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kurambura igitabo cyabo ahari inkuru y'ikinyamakuru “**Abakoroni n'ingoma y'umwami Musinga**” abasaba kuyisoma bucece nyuma akababaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- a) Ni uwuhe mwami uvugwa muri iyi nkuru? Ni Yuhi Musinga.
- b) Ni ibihe bihugu bivugwamo ko byakoroniye u Rwanda? Ni u Budage n'u Bubirigi.
- c) Vuga izina nibura rimwe ry'umukoroni uvugwamu nkuru? Haravugwamo Vuwaze (Voisin)

2.2. Gusoma baranguruye

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma inkuru yose baranguruye.

Umunyeshuri umwumwe arajya asoma igika kimwe, abandi bakurikira mu bitabo byabo. Nyuma yo kurangiza igika umwarimu asaba undi munyeshuri kumusimbura bityobityo kugeza umwandiko wose urangiye.

Mu gihe umwarimu ashakisha umunyeshuri usoma, arajya anagenzura uko bitabira gushaka gusoma. Mu gihe basoma aragenda abakosora aho basomye nabi amagambo cyangwa aho batubahiriza neza utwatuzo.

2.3. Gusomera inkuru mu matsinda

Barangije gusoma baranguruye, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri bagize buri tsinda kwishakamo umwe urajya wandika ibisubizo bumvikanyeho muri buri tsinda. Akanabasaba gusoma umwandiko no gushakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye kandi basubiza n'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Umwarimu agabanya amatsinda ibibazo biri mu bitabo byabo, itsinda rimwe rigafata ibibazo bibiri cyangwa bitatu bitewe n'umubare w'abanyeshuri n'uw'amatsinda yakoze.

Umwarimu agendagenda mu matsinda azenzura uko abanyeshuri bakorerera hamwe, agatanga ubufasha ku babumusabye.

Nyuma y'iki gikorwa, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye muri buri tsinda.

Umwarimu akabafasha kunonosora ibisubizo byavuye mu matsinda anyuranye, bakabyandika ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibisubizo bishobora kuva mu matsinda

I. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira:

1. **Ishyanga:** ahantu ha kure cyane, mu mahanga, kure cyane y'aho utuye.
2. **Kwimikwa:** gushyira umwami ku ngoma akayobora igihugu.
3. **Kuyobokwa:** kurabukira umwami bamwereka ko bamushyigikiye.
4. **Kunyaga ingoma:** kuvana umwami ku buyobozi hakimikwa undi mwami.
5. **Kwigomeka:** kwigomeka ku muntu cyangwa ku buyobozi.
6. **Gushoza intambara:** gutangiza urugamba.
7. **Kuvuma umuntu:** kumwifuriza ibibi kubera icyo yagukoreye.
8. **Kunyaga umutware:** kuvana umutware ku buyobozi.
9. **Guca iteka:** gutanga itegeko k'umwami.
10. **Inkoramutima:** inshuti magara.

Umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri kugira ngo bakore umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Abagera inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda n'igihe bagomba gukora uwo mwitozo.

Icyo gihe cyarangira akabayobora maze bagakosorera hamwe. Umwe mu bagize buri tsinda ajya imbere akavuga yandika ku kibaho ibyo itsinda ryabo ryagezeho, nyuma abanyeshuri bo mu yandi matsinda bayobowe n'umwarimu bakanonosora ibisubizo byatanzwe bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byava mu matsinda:

1. **Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro zigaragaza ko wumva icyo asobanura mu mwandiko**
 - a) Kuyoboka: Ni byiza kuyoboka umutware udategekeshya igitugu.
 - b) Kwigomeka: Baramufunze kubera ko yashishikarizaga abaturage kwigomeka ku buyobozi bw'igihugu ke.
 - c) Guca iteka: Umwami yari afite ububasha bwo guca iteka ryo guhana uwo ari we wese.
 - d) Ishyanga: Umwana wange yagiye ishyanga none naramubuze.
2. **Uzuza interuro zikurikira ukoresheje amagambo yabugenewe ku mwami:**
 - a) Umwami ntarya **arafungura**.
 - b) Umwami ntapfa **aratanga**.
 - c) Ntibavuga umurambo w'umwami bavuga **umugogo**.
 - d) Aho umwami aramirizwa hitwa **ijabiro**.

II. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko n'ibisubizo

1. **Ubukoroni ni iki?** Ni uburyo bwo kwigarurira ikindi gihugu kirushwa amaboko ukakinjizamo ubundi butegetsi ku gahato. Bivuga kandi imitegekere y'igihugu kigaruriye ikindi cyangwa igihe ubwo butegetsi bumara.
2. **Ni ibihe bihugu bivugwa muri iyi nkuru byakoronije u Rwanda?** Ni u Budage n'u Bubishi.
3. **Muri ibyo bihugu ni ikihe cyabanye neza n'Abanyarwanda? Bigaragazwa n'iki?** Igihugu cyabaniye neza Abanyarwanda ni u Budage. Ikibigaragaza ni uko Abanyarwanda bakomeje kubakunda no kubahishira ku Babirigi, ikindi kandi bo bubahanaga n'umwami Musinga batamwaka ububasha yari afite nk'uko Ababirigi babigenje.
4. **Kuki umwami Musinga atahise ayobokwa n'Abanyarwanda bose muri rusange?** Ni uko hari abamushinjaga ko yanyaze ingoma ya Rutarindwa wari wiciwe ku Rucunshu, bumvaga atari we wagombaga kuba umwami.
5. **Ni iki cyatumye ingoma ndage iva mu Rwanda?** Ni itambara ya Mbere y'Isi Yose. Bari batsinzwe muri iyo ntambara babanyaga ibihugu bari barakoronije muri Afurika.
6. **Vuga ingaruka z'ubukoroni ku ngoma ya Musinga no ku Banyarwanda muri rusange.** Abakoroni batesheje agaciro ingabo z'umwami Musinga, Musinga bamwambuye ububasha yagiraga, abakoroni bangishije

Abanyarwanda idini gakondo bari basanganywe, abakoroni batumye abatware badakomeza guha umwami icyubahiro bari basanzwe bamuha, muri rusange abakoroni babibye amacakubiri mu Banyarwanda.

7. **Vuga bumwe mu bubasha umwami Musinga yambuwe n'abakoroni.** Yambuwe ububasha bwo kuba yanyaga umutware, yamburwa n'ububasha bwo kuba yaca iteka runaka atagishije inama abakoroni.
8. **Vuga izindi ngaruka z'ubukoronni zitavuzwe mu mwandiko.** Izindi ngaruka ni nko gusahura umutungo w'ibihugu bakoronije, kwigarurira ubutaka bwiza, guteranya abenegihugu kugira ngo babone uko babayobora...

Intera ya kabiri: Gusesengura inkuru y' ikinyamakuru

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 83)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kugaragaza inshoza y'inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.
- Gutahura uturango tw'inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.
- Guhanga inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma inkuru baheruka gusoma akababaza ikibazo cy'ubushakashatsi kiganisha ku turango tw'inkuru y'ikinyamakuru n'imiterere yayo.

Urugero rw'ikibazo yabaza:

Mwongere musome iyo nkuru mwigereza imiterere yayo maze mukore ubushakashatsi mutahura inshoza n'uturango twayo.

2. Gusesengura

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri guhera ku ri ibyo bisubizo bakagerageza gutahura inshoza y'inkuru y'ikinyamakuru, ibiyiranga n'uko itegurwa. Abaha igihe cyo kubikora cyagera bakamurika ibyo bagezeho mu matsinda anyuranye, umwarimu akabafasha kubinonosora bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makaye yabo.

Urugero rw'ibyava mu matsinda :

1) Inshoza y'inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru

Ni inyandiko icishwa mu kinyamakuru ifite amahame yo kubahiriza uburebure bw'umwanya wagenewe inkuru mu kinyamakuru, gutanga amakuru asubiza ibibazo abasomyi baba bafite (Habaye iki? Cyakozwe na nde? Cyabaye ryari? Hehe? Gute?) kandi ikagira interuro itangira, ikurura abasomyi.

2) Uturango tw'inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru

Inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru irangwa n'amahame ya ngombwa iba igomba kubahiriza ari yo:

a) Ihitamo ry'ibyandikwa

Inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru itandukanya ibiri ngombwa byo kuvugaho, ibitari ngombwa cyane, cyangwa ibidakenewe na gato. Kureba noneho mu bitari ngombwa cyane ibyashishikaza abantu, ibyabafasha gusobanukirwa cyangwa ibisekeje.

b) Uburebure bw'inyandiko.

Bitewe n'uko ikinyamakuru kiba gifite imyanya yagenewe buri bwoko bw'inkuru zigomba gusohorwa, uwandika agomba kubahiriza uwo mwanya. Akenshi bikorwa hagenwa umubare w'amagambo ntarengwa, byaba ngombwa ntarenzeho 10% by'umwanya wagenewe bene iyo nkuru.

c) Uburyo bwo kubara inkuru.

Inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru yandikwa mu buryo bw'ibarankuru, kabone n'iyi yaba ari inyandiko nsesengurabumenyi cyangwa mvugamiterere. Kuri uru rwego, umunyamakuru ashobora guhera ku kinini ajya ku gito, guhita atangaza amakuru y'ingenzi akayasesengura nyuma, kubahiriza uko byakurikiranye mu gihe byabaga cyangwa kubikurikiranya uko yishakiye mu gihe yumva ko ari bwo byarushaho kumvikana ku bo abwira.

d) Inganzo y'itangazamakuru.

- Inganzo y'itangazamakuru irangwa n' interuro ngufi (akenshi bakunze gufatira ku mpuzandengo y'amagambo 12 kuri buri murongo, ukirinda kuzuzamo imibare n'amagambo ahinnye).
- Amagambo yumvikana neza, atumvikana neza agasobanurwa.
- Kwibanda ku bintu bifatika; byakwemerwa nk'ibishoboka.
- Ikoreshwa ry'amashusho.
- Imvugo itaziguye ikoresha utwuguruzo n'utwugarizo ishyira ibintu mu ndagihe mbarankuru.

e) Iteramatsiko.

Interuro y'igika cya mbere igomba gushimisha umusomyi ikamukururira gusoma ibikurikiyeho. Itandukanye n'icyo bita interamatsiko zishingira ku

gutangira inkuru y'ingenzi ku mpapuro zibanza ariko igakomereza hagati mu kinyamakuru.

f) Guhitamo umutwe w'inkuru

Umutwe w'inkuru ni ingenzi cyane. Ugomba kuba uteye amatsiko, utanga amakuru (Nde? Ryari? Hehe? Ni iki cyabaye? Gute?) cyangwa ukaba uvuga ibintu ho gato. Umutwe w'ikinyamakuru ushobora kuba ari interuro itangara, interuro ibaza, interuro ibaza ikanisubiza, interuro yemeza n'igisobanuro, interuro ishingira ku mibare ifatika, interuro ikoreshejwemo uturango tw'ikeshamvugo (isubirajwi, isubirajambo, imibangikanyo yuzuzanya, imibangikanyo ishyamiranye, ishushanyamvugo, ihuzamitwe...

Imiterere y'imwe mu mitwe iboneye y'inkuru yo mu kinyamakuru

- Interuro itangara: Hehe na nyakatsi!
- Interuro ibaza: Abanyarwanda se biyubatswe bate nyuma ya jenocide yakorewe abatutsi?
- Interuro ibaza ikisubiza: Uzi neza Joriji Baneti? Umupfu mubisi.
- Interuro yemeza ijyana n'igisobanuro: Iyimirwe n'ikaramu ntiramburura. Nta mupfu wize.
- Interuro ishitura ikoresheje imibare: Amabandi igihumbi mu Rwanda yibisha intwari.
- Interuro yuje ikeshamvugo (isubirajwi, ihuzamitwe...): Wapfa ba shushu mu mashuka.
- Interuro icurikiranya amagambo y'ingenzi: Muntu ntaberaho kurya, aberaho gukora.
- Interuro ishyamiranye: Yagiye bamushishira azagaruka bamushishimura.
- Interuro ikoresha imvugo shushu: Mu gihugu cy'abavuga mbwenu baratabaza. (Tumwe mu turere tw'abaturage bakoresha ururimi shami rw'Ikinyarwanda rwitwa oluciga)

Umutwe w'inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru wumvikanamo umwihariko wayo kandi ukaba mugufi bishoboka. Iyo umutwe w'inkuru watoranyijwe neza gutegura inkuru biba bisa n'ibyangiye.

Impugukirwa:

- 1) Umutwe w'inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru ugomba kuba wumvikanamo umwihariko wayo kandi ukaba uri mugufi. Ni byiza guhitamo umutwe nyuma yo gutegura inkuru.
- 2) Nyuma yo gupfundikira inkuru yo gutangaza umunyamakuru cyangwa umwanditsi yongera gusuzuma ibi bikurikira:
 - Ese inkuru yange ikurikiye neza umurongo w'igihe?
 - Ese hari ugukuzwa cyangwa gutesha agaciro umuntu runaka muri iyi nyandiko?
 - Ese haba hari amagambo yambere gihamya, abyerekana uherye kuri iki kibazo kibanza?
 - Ese iyi nkuru nayihagazeho cyangwa narayibwiwe?

- Mu nkuru yange se hari abo nshira urubanza, imbaga runaka cyangwa umuntu ku giti ke?
- Mu nkuru yange haba harimo amakabyankuru ashimagiza cyangwa asuzuguzamwe mu banyarubuga? Uburyo nakoresheje mbara inkuru yange buciye mu mucyo, buraboneye?

Intera ya gatatu: Imyitozo y’ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo no guhanga inkuru y’ikinyamakuru

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 85)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku nkuru yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Kungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe ajora ibitekerezo bya bagenzi be mu bwubahane, kandi avuga ahawe ijambo.
- Gutinyuka kuvugira mu ruhame adategwa.
- Guhanga inkuru y’ikinyamakuru yubahiriza uturango twayo.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, igitabo cy’umwarimu n’inyandiko z’ibinyamakuru zinyuranye.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yabaza:

- Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga?** Duheruka gusesengura uturango tw’inkuru y’ikinyamakuru.
- Twabonye ko inkuru y’ikinyamakuru yagombye gusubiza ibihe bibazo bitanu?** Yagombye susubiza: Nde? Ryari? Hehe? Ni iki cyabaye? Gute?

2. Kungurana ibitekerezo:

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwitozo wo kungurana ibitekerezo ugaragara mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitozo bawusomera mu matsinda n’ijwi riranguruye kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babashe kuwumva. Kubera ko uwo mwitozo ufite ibibazo bibiri, amatsinda amwe akora ikibazo kimwe ayandi agakora ikindi kibazo. Bayobowe n’uhagarariye itsinda, buri munyeshuri agenda avuga igitekerezo ke, umwanditsi akacyandika, nyuma bakaza kujonjoramo ibitekerezo bikwiye, bakabinonosora, bikandikwa akaba ari byo umwanditsi aza kujya kuvugira imbere y’abandi. Amatsinda ahuje ikibazo iyo amaze kurangiza kuvuga ibyo yabonye, abanyeshuri bafatanyaga n’umwarimu kungurana ibitekerezo ku byakwandikwa ku kibaho kugira ngo abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ikibazo n’urugero rw’ingingo zishobora kugaragara mu mwanzuro:

Mu matsinda yanyu muganire kuri iyi nsanganyamatsiko: “Uruhare rw’itangazamakuru mu buzima”

Urugero rw’umwanzuro:

- Itangazamakuru rimenyeshya abaturage amakuru abafitiye akamaro.
- Itangazamakuru ryigisha abaturage ibintu binyuranye bijyanye n’iterambere.
- Itangazamakuru rishishikariza abaturage kwitabira ibikorwa by’iterambere.
- Itangazamakuru rinenga kandi rigakebura abateshutse ku nshingano zabo.
- [...]

3. Guhanga inkuru y’ikinyamakuru

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye ikibazo cyo guhanga inkuru y’ikinyamakuru kiri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri akabasaba no kucyandika ku kibaho kugira ngo n’abatumva bagisome.

Ikibazo:

Mwitegereze munasome inkuru ziri mu binyamakuru binyuranye maze muhange inkuru y’ikinyamakuru ku nsanganyamatsiko mwihitiyemo mwigana ibiranga izo nkuru mwasomye.

Abaha igihe cyo kugikora icyo gihe cyagera bakamurika ibyo bakoze. Mu gukosora umwarimu arareba niba abanyeshuri bateguye iyo nyandiko bubahiriza amabwiriza agenga inyandiko y’ikinyamakuru, abafashe kuyinonosora. Inkuru eshanu za mbere zarushije izindi umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kuzisomera mu ruhame kugira ngo abanyeshuri barusheho gusobanukirwa neza imiterere n’uturango tw’inkuru y’ikinyamakuru ndetse n’ubushobozi bwo kuyitegura no kuyandika.

Inshamake y’ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa gatandatu

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo binyuranye bituma bashobora kuvuga iby’ingenzi bikubiye mu mutwe wa gatandatu. Ibyo bibazo yababaza bishobora gutuma batanga inshamake ikurikira:

- Ubukoroni bwagize ingaruka zinyuranye ku bihugu byakoronijwe, zirimo guhindura umuco wabyo, kwaka abayobozi ububasha bari basanganywe, kubangisha abaturage no gusahura umutungo wabyo...
- Inyandiko y’ikinyamakuru ni inyandiko icishwa mu kinyamakuru ikagira amahame yo kubahiriza uburebure bw’umwanya wagenewe inkuru mu kinyamakuru, gutanga amakuru asubiza ibibazo abasomyi baba bafite (Habaye iki? Cyakozwe na nde? Cyabaye ryari, Hehe? Gute?) kandi ikagira interuro itangira ikurura abasomyi.

Ubumenyi bw'inyongera

Urugero rw'imitwe ikwiye y'inkuru y'ikinyamakuru

- **Interuro itangara:** Hehe n'uburezi budafite ireme!
- **Interuro ibaza:** Ni irihe banga ryo gutsinda mu mashuri?
- **Ikibazo n'igisubizo:** Waba wifuza *gutsinda ku ishuri? Dore ibanga.*
- **Interuro yemeza n'igisobanuro:** *Gutsinda Ikinyarwanda: Inyobora yuzuye y'abanyeshuri.*
- **Gukuruza abantu imibare:** Inama cumi zagufasha gutsinda amasomo yawe.
- **Ikeshamvugo (isubirajwi, ihuzamitwe, ...):** Kwiga ni ukwigana.
- **Icurukiranya ry'amagambo y'ingenzi:** *Igira gutsinda, tsindira kwiga.*
- **Imishyamba:** Tsinda neza utavunitse cyane!
- **Imvugo shusho:** Itwaze mwarimu mu mufuka wawe (umutwe w'agatabo).

Umutwe w'inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru ugomba kuba wumvikanamo umwihariko wayo kandi ukaba ari mugufi. Ni byiza na ndetse guhitamo umutwe nyuma yo gutegura inkuru.

Amashusho n'amafoto mu nkuru y'ikinyamakuru

Inkuru y'ikinyamakuru iherekezwa n'amashusho ndetse n'amafoto kugira ngo bishimangire ihame ry'ibivugwa mu nkuru igihe biri ngombwa. Akenshi hakoreshwa amafoto agaragaza ibivugwa. Ariko hashobora no gukoreshwa amashusho y'ubugeni, arimo asekeje yo gushushanya abantu bakurikije ibitekerezo byabo, amakosa yabo cyangwa bagambiriye kubanenga mu buryo ubu n'ubu.

Akamaro k'amafoto n'amashusho mu nkuru:

- Akurura abasomyi.
- Agaragaza ukuri kw'ibivugwa.
- Iyo uyasesenguye ubwayo aba afite ubutumwa agaragaza bwiyongera ku bivugwa mu magambo. Ubu ndetse hari ikoranabuhanga rituma ifoto y'umuntu bayihindura uko bashatse, bakamwerekana yarakaye, aseka yishimye, ababayi, arira, yambaye mu buryo ubu n'ubu, ari kumwe n'umuntu uyu n'uyu, kandi atari ko bamufotoye ameze. Ni yo mpamvu itangazamakuru ridatana n'ubugeni mu byo gutunganya amashusho n'amafoto.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa gatandatu

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 86)

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku bukoroni no kumva ubutumwa ubumbatiye.
- Ubushobozi bwo kugaragaza ibiranga inkuru y'ikinyamakuru.

Uyu mwitoto ukorwa n’umunyeshuri ku giti ke nyuma yawo umwarimu aramukosora akareba ibibazo byihariye buri munyeshuri afite kugira ngo arebe uko yamufasha mbere yo gutangira undi mutwe.

I. **Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko**

1. **Ingingo nkuru n’izungirije zavuzweho cyane mu mwandiko ni izihe?**

- Ingaruka z’ubukoroni
- Akarengane k’Abanyafurika
- Ikandamizwa ry’Abanyarwanda
- Imirimo y’agahato ku bw’Abakoroni
- Amashuri mu gihe cy’ubukoroni
- Ibihingwa bishya igihe cy’ubukoroni...

2. **Kuba tugikenera inkunga y’amahanga ntitwabifata nk’ubukoroni?**

Sobanura. Byafatwa nk’ubukoroni bushya kuko nk’iyo habonetse inkunga y’amahanga, bene kuyitanga bohereza rimwe na rimwe abazakurikirana imikoreshereze yayo. Iyo bitabaye ibyo, usanga hari izindi nyungu za poritiki ziba zihishe inyuma y’izo nkunga. Hari imyanzuro ishobora gufatirwa igihugu runaka cyo muri Afurika ngo kuko yenda kitakoze ibyo Abanyaburayi n’ahandi bakeneye.

3. **Abanyafurika mu mpande zitandukanye bigaragaje bate berekana akarengane kabo?**

Bakoze iyo bwabaga, barwana inkundura, bamwe barwanyije Abongereza, abandi barwanya Abadage n’Ababirigi, Abafaransa n’abandi kugeza igihe ibihugu bimwe bitangiye kugera ku bwigenge nyuma yo kumena amaraso.

4. **Hari ingingo zihamya ko Abanyarwanda bahoze bumvikana, bafashanya.**

Zirondore. Abanyarwanda bari batuje, bari bapfunditse ubumwe, basabanaga amazi, barahuranaga umuriro, baranywanaga ntihagire uhirahira ngo atatire igihango, bafatanyaga kwivuna umwanzi, baratabaranaga...

5. **Poritiki n’inyigisho n’imikorere y’Abakoroni byari byiza byose. Sobanura utarondogoye.**

Ntibyari byiza byose. Abakoroni barasahuye, batsikamiye abaturage, bahinduye imyemerere yabo bazana Imana y’i Burayi, bikubiye ubutaka bwera n’ibindi. Ariko abakoroni ku rundi ruhande bazanye amashuri abantu biga gusoma no kwandika, imihanda iraharurwa, ibihingwa bishya bigera ku butaka bw’Afurika ndetse n’amabuye y’agaciro aracukurwa n’ubwo amenshi yajyanwaga i Burayi.

6. **Poritiki abakoroni bakoresheje kugira ngo batwigarurire ni iyihe?**

Yatugizeho izihe ngaruka? Bakoresheje poritiki yo gucamo ibice abaturage. Abantu bamaze kumva ko atari bamwe batangiye kuryana no guhembera urwikekwe. Nko mu Rwanda amaherezo amacakubiri n’urwikekwe byaje kuvamo ivanguramoko ryashyizwe mu bikorwa haba jenoside yakorewe Abatutsi muri Mata 1994. Muri Afurika kandi haracyagaragara ibikingi by’abazungu...

7. **Ijwi ry'abaturage ni ijwi ry'Imana. Iyi mvugo urayemera? Sobanura.** Nk'uko benshi babyemeza na nge sinabihakana kandi ni ko bimeze. Iyo abantu bagutoye, iyo wumvikana n'abantu urakundwa ugakundwakazwa. Bishoboka bite rero ko Imana itaha umugisha imibanire yawe na bo? icyo rubanda rwishyizemo, rwakunze n'Imana iba yagihaye umugisha, igishyigikiye.

II. Inyunguramagambo

- a) **Shaka ibisobanuro by'aya magambo akurikira ukurikije uko yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko umaze gusoma.**

1. **Kazungu:** umukoroni, gashakabuhake, umunyaburayi wakoronije Abanyafurika.
2. **Intandaro:** urwendo rwo kuba ikintu runaka cyaba.
3. **Ak'imuhana:** ibintu byose by'imahanga , byo mu mihana udafiteho uburenganzira.
4. **Ibisigisigi:** ibimenyetso bigaragaza inkurikizi y'amateka, y'ibintu byabaye mu gihe runaka.
5. **Gutwaza kiboko:** kuyoborana igitugu, imbaraga n'agahato gakandamiza.
6. **Gucuza:** kwambura, kwaka, kunyaga abantu , ibintu uburenganzira n'ibintu bari bafite.
7. **Umuco:** imigenzereze n'imimerere y'abantu harimo indangagaciro na kirazira by'abatuye ibunaka.
8. **Guceba:** kugabanya agaciro k'ikintu, kugaya, guhinyura akamaro k'ikintu.

- b) **Buri wese ku giti ke nahuze neza amagambo ari mu ruhushya A n'ibisobanuro byayo byatanzwe mu ruhushya B ukoresheje akambi aho bishoboka.**

Uruhushya A	Uruhushya B
1. Kazungu	a) Umuntu watwawe n'ibintu runaka ku buryo bimuyobora.
2. Banywana	b) Kuba udafite imbaraga ukihangana ukagira icyo ukora.
3. Kwiyaandayanda	c) Kugirana ubucuti bukomeye bushingiye ku gusangira amaraso.
4. Ingwate	d) Byaranduhije cyane, umubiri n'ingufu binshiraho.
5. Byarangongoje	e) Umukoroni w'umuzungu cyangwa se wavuye i Burayi.

Igisubizo:

1. → e 2. → c 3. → b
4. → a 5. → d

c) **Simbuza ijambo ryanditse ritsindagiye irindi bivuga kimwe dusanga mu mwandiko.**

1. **Duterekera** abakurambere kugira ngo bakomeze kuduha impagarike n'ubugingo.
2. **Ibikingi** byigaruriwe na ba gashakabuhake mu gihe cy'ubukoroni.
3. **Impuzu** zakundaga kwambarwa n'abakambwe.
4. Tugomba guharanira **kwigira** kugira ngo tureke guhora dutegereje bene Kazungu.
5. Abakoroni **batwibye umugono** baradupyinagaza karahava, kuzamura umutwe bize vuba.
6. Abakoroni bari bafite **amayeri menshi** yo kunyunyuza abaturage bakoronije.
7. Nta mpamvu yo **kuresaresa agakoni** kandi ibintu byo gukora bihari.
8. Ubunembwe bushobora **kugukiza urwondo**; ubundi udakora ntakarye.
9. Abanyeshuri **bacubukira mu manjwe** bagatsindwa, isi izabigisha.
10. **Gicu cya Nyantango/ icyomanzi** aho kiva kikagera uzasanga kitita/atita ku nyigisho yungukira/cyungukira mu ishuri.
11. Burya ngo ibishashagirana byose si zahabu, reka kwishinga ibyo **bintu by'inzaduka** ntabwo byose bitwubakira ubuzima.

III. Inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru

a) **Vuga ibibazo bitanu by'ingenzi biranga inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru.**

Inkuru y'ikinyamakuru irangwa n'ibi bibazo bikurikira: Nde? Ryari? Hehe? Ni iki cyabaye? Gute?

b) **Mu magambo 200 andika inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru ku kamaro k'ikoranabuhanga mu mirimo inyuranye.**

Mu gukosora umwarimu arareba niba abanyeshuri bateguye iyo nyandiko bubahiriza amabwiriza agenga inyandiko y'ikinyamakuru, abafashe kuyinonosora. Inkuru eshanu za mbere zarushije izindi umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kuzisomera mu ruhame kugira ngo abanyeshuri barusheho gusobanukirwa neza imiterere n'uturango tw'inkuru y'ikinyamakuru ndetse n'ubushobozi bwo kuyitegura no kuyandika.

Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi

- Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.

- Umwarimu abaha imyitoto ijyanye n’ibyciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda kugira ngo bafashanye kubyumva neza. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y’abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n’imyitoto bakora cyangwa se akabasaba gukora indi myitoto y’inyongera. Iyi myitoto umwarimu ayitegura ashingiye ku bibazo abanyeshuri be bafite yibanda aho abanyeshuri be bagaragaje ubushobozi buke.

Urugero rw’imyitoto yabategurira:

1. Inkuru y’ikinyamakuru ni iki? Irangwa n’iki?

Inyandiko y’ikinyamakuru ari inyandiko icishwa mu kinyamakuru ikagira amahame yo kubahiriza uburebure bw’umwanya wagenewe inkuru mu kinyamakuru, gutanga amakuru asubiza ibibazo abasomyi baba bafite (habaye iki? Cyakozwe na nde? Cyabaye ryari, hehe, gute?) kandi ikagira interuro itangira ikurura abasomyi.

2. Vuga ibihugu byakoronije u Rwanda? U Rwanda rwakoronijwe n’u Bubirigi ndetse n’Ubudage.

3. Abakoronni baje mu Rwanda ku ngoma y’uwuhe mwami? Baje ku ngoma y’umwami Yuhi Musinga.

4. Umwami Musinga yitwaye ate ku bakoronni? Byamugizeho iyihe ngaruka ikomeye itazibagirana mu mateka y’u Rwanda? Musinga yarwanyije abakoronni bamurusha imbaraga bimugiraho ingaruka yo kwirukanwa na bo mu Gihugu ajya ishyanga aba ari na yo agwa.

Umwitoto w’inyongera

Mwungurane ibitekerezo muri mu matsinda hanyuma mufate umwanzuro kuri iki kibazo gikurikira:

“Kuki uwandika inyandiko y’ikinyamakuru agomba kwita ku burebure bw’inkuru yandika?”

Urugero rw’umwanzuro wafatwa:

Ni uko ikinyamakuru kiba gifite imyanya yagenewe buri bwoko bw’inkuru zigomba gusohoka. Haba hari imirongo cyangwa amagambo inkuru iyi n’iyi itagomba kurenza mu kinyamakuru.

7

Ibiyobyabwenge

(Umubare w’amasomo: Amasomo 14)

Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusesengura inkuru ishushanyije ku nsanganyamatsiko y’ibiyobyabwenge, guhanga inkuru ishushanyije no kuyikina.

Ubumenyi bw’ibanze

Kugira ngo umunyeshuri atangire kwiga ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe yagombye kuba azi bimwe mu biyobyabwenge kandi ashobora gutandukanya inkuru zisanzwe n’inkuru zishushanyije.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zivugwaho.

Ubuziranenge: Umwarimu akora ku buryo atsingagira ikibazo kivuga ku bijyanye n’ibinyobwa bitujuje ubuziranenge kiri mu bibazo byo kumva inkuru ishushanyije.

Ubushobozi rusange

Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, gusabana mu rurimi rw’Ikinyarwanda, ubushakashatsi...

Amagambo fatizo: ikiyobyabwenge, inkuru, inkuru ishushanyije.

Uburyo bwo kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye: Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitozo ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Asoma mu ijwi riranguruye yegereye kugira ngo abatumva neza n’abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babyumve. Ni ngombwa kandi gufasha ku buryo bwihariye abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Ibice bikubiye muri uyu mutwe n’umubare n’amasomo ya buri gice

Igice	Umubare w’amasomo
Inkuru: Ingaruka z’ibiyobyabwenge	
Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva inkuru	Amasomo 4
Intera ya kabiri: Gukina bigana	Amasomo 2
Inter aya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo	Amasomo 2
Intera ya kane: Inkuru ishushanyije	Amasomo 4
Isuzuma	Amasomo 2

Inkuru: Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 90)

Intera ya mbere: Gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusoma inkuru ishushanyije yubahiriza utwatuzo n'iyitsa.
- Guhuza amashusho n'ibivugwa mu nkuru.
- Gusobanura amagambo akomeye ari mu nkuru.
- Kwitabira gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse.
- Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru ishushanyije.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo inkuru ishushanyije ivuga ku biyobyabwenge, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'inkoranyamagambo.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Ivumburamatsiko

Umwarimu yereka abanyeshuri amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ahari urubwirako ruri kunywa ibiyobyabwenge, akabasaba kuyitegereza, akayababazaho ibibazo bituma bavumbura inkuru bagiye gusoma.

Urugero rw'ibibazo:

- Ni iki ubona kuri aya mashusho?** Turahabona urubwirako.
- Urabona bakora iki?** Turabona bari kunywa ibiyobyabwenge.
- Murabona aya mashusho agaragaza ko inkuru imeze ite?** Aragaragaza ko inkuru ishushanyije.

Nyuma yo gusubiza ibyo bibazo cyangwa ibindi yababaza biganisha ku nkuru bagiye gusoma, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma umwandiko uvuga ku biyobyabwenge.

2. Gusoma umwandiko

2.1. Gusoma bucece

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kurambura igitabo cyabo ahari inkuru **“Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge”** abasaba kuwusoma bucece nyuma akababaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yababaza:

- Ni ba nde bavugwa cyane muri iyi nkuru?** Mukamana na Gatabazi bafite abana batatu (Cyuzuzo, Shema na Nyiraneza) babanye mu mahoro gusa Cyuzuzo yarabananiye kuko anywa n'ibiyobyabwenge. Havugwamo kandi Jacky na Jimmy

- b) **Iherezo ry'inkuru riteye rite?** Inkuru irangira abanywa ibiyobyabwenge bafashwe n'abashinzwe umutekano barafungwa.

2.2. Gusoma baranguruye

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko wose baranguruye. Abanyeshuri barishyira mu kigwi cy'abakinankuru maze basome basa n'abaganira. Iyo itsinda rimwe rirangije gusoma risimburwa n'irindi bityobityo. Igihe basoma umwarimu agenda abakosora aho basomye nabi batagaragaza isesekaza ry'umukinankuru. Niba arakaye n'umunyeshuri yagombye kugaragaza ko arimo gusoma nk'urakaye.

3. Gukorera mu matsinda

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda anyuranye akabasaba kongera gusoma iyo nkuru bagerageza gushakishiriza hamwe ibisobanuro by'amagambo akomeye kandi basubiza n'ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Umwarimu agabanya amatsinda ibibazo biri mu bitabo byabo, itsinda rimwe rigafata ibibazo bibiri cyangwa bitatu bitewe n'umubare w'amatsinda.

Umwarimu agendagenda mu matsinda agenzura uko abanyeshuri bakorera hamwe kandi muri gahunda. Nyuma y'iki gikorwa, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye muri buri tsinda, uhagarariye buri tsinda akavuga ibyo bagezeho anandika ku kibaho.

Umwarimu afatanyaga n'abanyeshuri kunonosora ibya buri tsinda; ibisubizo byemejwe bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibisubizo bishobora kuva mu matsinda

I. Inyunguramagambo

A. Sobanura amagambo akurikira:

1. **Ibiyobyabwenge:** ni ibintu unywa ugira ngo wiyibagize ibibazo cyangwa ushirike ubwoba ariko byangiza ubuzima bwawe cyane.
2. **Anyihunza:** agenda amva iruhande, agenda yigirayo.
3. **Umuviye:** ijamba ryo mu mvugo nyandagazi rikomoka ku rurimi rw'igifaransa risobanura umuntu ukuze, umusaza.
4. **Ako ku mugongo w'ingona:** urumogi cyangwa kanabisi.
5. **Umutware:** umuyobozi cyangwa ukuriye abandi mu muryango cyangwa mu buyobozi runaka.
6. **Wana:** ijamba ryo mu mvugo nyandagazi rifite inyito ya shahu.
7. **Icyomanzi:** izina baha umukobwa ugenda araraguzwa cyangwa wigize inzererezi kandi akaba afite imyitwarire ikemangwa.
9. **Uburoko:** ahantu bafungira abantu, gereza, muri kasho.

9. **Bakanirwe urubakwiye:** bahabwe igihano kingana n'uburemere bw'ibibi bakoze.
10. **Amaniga:** Ni imvugo nyandagazi isobanura bagenzi bawe.

B. Umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri kugira ngo bakore umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Abagenera inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda n'igihe bagomba gukora uwo mwitozo.

Icyo gihe cyarangira akabayobora maze bagakosorera hamwe. Umwe mu bagize buri tsinda ajya imbere akavuga yandika ku kibaho ibyo itsinda ryabo ryagezeho, nyuma abanyeshuri bo mu yandi matsinda bayobowe n'umwarimu bakanononsora ibisubizo byatanzwe bikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byava mu matsinda:

Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro zigaragaza ko wumva icyo asobanura: gukanaguzwa, icyomanzi, uburoko.

- a) **Icyomanzi:** Kamariza yabaye icyomanzi yirirwa azerera mu nzira nta cyo akora iwabo.
- b) **Uburoko:** Bamufatanye ibiyobyabwenge bamujyana mu buroko.

II. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko n'ibisubizo

1. **Ni ibihe biyobyabwenge byavuzweho cyane muri iyi nkuru?** Urumogi, inzoga z'inkorano, kanyanga...
2. **Rondora ibiyobyabwenge wumva bavuga mu mihana iyo mutuye.** Urumogi, inzoga z'inkorano nka za magwingi, bareteta, tunuri, karutare, mukubitumwice, igikamba.
3. **Uhereye ku bumenyi bwawe bwite, izindi ngaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge zitavuzwe ni izihe?** Gusenyuka kw'ingo zimwe na zimwe, uguta umutwe, ubukene, ubuhemu, guta ishuri, gutwara no gutera inda zitateguwe...
4. **Muri iki gihe ni izihe ngamba zirambye Leta y'u Rwanda yafashe zo kurwanya ibiyobyabwenge?**
 - Kurwanya ihingwa ry'ibiyobyabwenge no kwenga kanyanga.
 - Gukumira icuruzwa ry'ibiyobyabwenge ku mashuri.
 - Abantu bose kandi bakwiye gukomeza kurwanya uburaya, ubuzererezi n'ubwamanzi mu mugi.
 - Gukomeza ibihano bisanzwe biteganywa n'amategeko no gushyira imbaraga mu biganirwa kuri radiyo na televiziyo, mu binyamakuru no mu nama zinyuranye hakaba no gutanga ubuhamya ku babaye mu buzima bwo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge.

- Gukomeza ubufatanye hagati y'inzezi no gushyiraho uburyo bumwe bw'ikusanyamibare iturutse hirya no hino.
 - Gukangurira abakuru n'abato kuzibukira ibiyobyabwenge, guhiga bukware ababicuruza, ibifashwe bigatwikwa ku mugaragaro, ababinywa bafashwe bagahanwa by'intangarugero.
 - Rubanda kandi bashishikarizwa gutungira ubuyobozi agatoki ahaba haherereye ibiyobyabwenge hose.
5. **Ni gute icuruzwa n'inyobwa ry'ibiyobyabwenge bishobora kudindiza iterambere?** Abanywa ibyo biyobyabwenge benshi bata umutwe, bakaba aho nta gahunda y'ibikorwa byo kwiteza imbere no guteza imbere Igihugu bigirira. Bamwe bafatwa n'indwara, ntibakore, umutungo bashatse ugashirira mu kwivuzwa izo ndwara.
6. **Wowe umaze gusoma iyi nkuru ishushanyije, ukumva ingaruka n'akaga biterwa no kunywa ibiyobyabwenge, ufashe uwuhe mugambi?** Kudakinisha kunywa ibiyobyabwenge, gushishikariza urungano bagenzi bange kutanywa ibyo biyobyabwenge no kwirinda kubicuruza ndetse iteka tutatungira ubuyobozi agatoki aho baba babicuruza cyangwa babinywa.
7. **Ibyinshi mu biyobyabwenge ni ibinyobwa biba bitujuje ubuziranenge. Hakorwa iki kugira ngo ubinywa asobanukirwe ibijyanye n'ubuziranenge?** icyakorwa ni uko umwarimu n'ababyeyi bajya baganiriza kenshi abana n'abanyeshuri by'umwihariko ibijyanye n'ubuziranenge. Abakozi b'Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Ubuziranenge bakwiye kujya bafata umwanya wo kuzenguruka mu mashuri babasobanurira ibijyanye n'ibinyobwa n'ibiribwa byujuje n'ibitujuje ubuziranenge.

Intera ya kabiri: Umwitozo wo gukina bigana ibivugwa mu nkuru
(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 101)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku mwandiko yasomye, umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gusoma inkuru ishushanyije yubahiriza isesekaza.
- Gukina inkuru ishushanyije yigana ibikorwa by'abakinankuru.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo inkuru ishushanyije ivuga ku biyobyabwenge n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma inkuru ishushanyije baheruka kwiga.

2. Gukorera mu matsinda

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kujya mumatsinda agizwe n'abanyeshuri bangana n'abakinankuru bo muri iyo nkuru ishushanyije bamaze gusoma, akabasaba kwitoza kuza kuyikina badasoma. Umwarimu agendagenda mu matsinda areba uburyo abanyeshuri bayitoza.

3. Gukina bigana

Abanyeshuri bakina bigana ibikorwa by'abanyarubuga, umwarimu agafatanya n'abandi banyeshuri kujora uko bakina. Iyo itsinda rimwe rirangije hakurikiraho irindi bityobityo kugeza amatsinda yose arangije. Umwarimu afatanya n'abanyeshuri guhitamo itsinda ryakinnye neza kurusha ayandi agasaba abanyeshuri kurishimira barikomera amashyi.

Intera ya gatatu: Kungurana ibitekerezo

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 102)

Intego zihariye:

- Kungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe ajora ibitekerezo bya bagenzi be mu bwubahane, kandi avuga ahawe ijambo.
- Gutinyuka kuvugira mu ruhamye adategwa.
- Nyuma y'iri somo kandi umunyeshuri azaba ashobora kurwanya ibiyobyabwenge no kubishishikariza abandi.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Imitangire y'isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bigamije kwibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza:

- Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga?** Duheruka gukina twigana ibivugwa mu nkuru ishushanyije **“Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge”**.
- Vuga nibura abanyarubuga batatu bavugwagamo?** Havugwagamo Nyirarukundo, Mukamana, umuporisi...
- Iyo nkuru irangira ite?** Irangira abaporisi bafunze abanywaga ibiyobyabwenge.

2. Kungurana ibitekerezo:

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda yabo. Ababwira gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda. Abwira abanyeshuri kubanza kongera gusoma inkuru “**Ingaruka z’ibiyobyabwenge**”.

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwitozo wo kungurana ibitekerezo ugaragara mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitozo bawusomera mu matsinda n’ijwi riranguruye kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona babashe kuwumva. Bayobowe n’uhagarariye itsinda, buri munyeshuri agenda avuga igitekerezo ke, umwanditsi akacyandika, nyuma bakaza kujonjoramo ibitekerezo bikwiye, bakabinonosora, bikandikwa akaba ari byo umwanditsi aza kujya kuvugira imbere y’abandi. Umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri kunonosora umwanzuro bumvikanyeho.

Ingingo yunguranwaho ibitekerezo n’umwanzuro wafatwa:

Mu matsinda yanyu muganire ku isomo ryo mu buzima busanzwe mukuyemo maze muhurize hamwe ibyavugiye mu matsinda.

Umwanzuro:

- Ni ngombwa kwirinda ibiyobyabwenge kubera ko bidindiza iterambere ry’umuntu ku giti ke, iry’umuryango ndetse n’iry’igihugu muri rusange.
- Kwamagana no kurwanya abanywa ibiyobyabwenge tubatungira agatoki inzego z’umutekano.

Intera ya kane: Inkuru ishushanyije

(Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 102)

Intego zihariye:

Ahereye ku bushakashatsi yakoze, nyuma y’iyi ntera umunyeshuri arashobora:

- Gutahura inshoza n’uturango by’inkuru ishushanyije.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, igitabo cy’umwarimu, inkuru zishushanyije zinyuranye n’igitabo cy’ubuvanganzo.

Imitangire y’isomo

1. Isubiramo

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo kubibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw’ibibazo:

- Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga?** Twasomye inkuru ishushanyije.
- Yavugaga ku yihe nsanganyamatsiko?** Yavugaga ku bubi bw’ibiyobyabwenge.

2. Isesengura

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma inkuru ishushanyije akababaza ikibazo kibafasha gutahura inshoza n'uturango tw'inkuru ishushanyije.

Urugero:

Mwongere musome iyo nkuru ishushanyije mwigereza imiterere yayo maze mugereze gukora ubushakashatsi mutahura inshoza n'uturango twayo.

Umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri bari mu matsinda guhera ku gisubizo k'icyo kibazo bakagera gutahura inshoza n'uturango tw'inkuru ishushanyije. Abaha igihe cyo kubikora akabarangira ibitabo binyuranye bakwifashisha. Iyo igihe yabahaye cyo gukora ubwo bushakashatsi ku nkuru ishushanyije kirangiye abasaba kugaragaza ibyo bagezeho akabafasha kubinonosora bikandikwa ku kibaho.

Urugero rw'ibyo bageraho:

1) Inshoza y'inkuru ishushanyije

Inkuru ishushanyije ni inkuru iteye nk'ikiganiro aho abantu babiri cyangwa benshi baganira bungurana ibitekerezo, baja impaka zubaka cyangwa zisenya. Bene izi nkuru zishushanyije zibangikanya amagambo n'amashusho y'abanyarubuga. Amagambo avugwa ashirwa mu tuziga dufite uturizo dufite ikerekezo tw'aho umunyarubuga aherereye. Bigaragara neza ko inkuru ishushanyije idashyirwa mu bika. Inkuru ishushanyije itera amatsiko ashingiye ku ibangikana ry'amagambo n'amashusho. Umukinankuru iyo agaragaza imbamutima ze, amashusho arabigaragaza. Amagambo iteka aba afitanye isano ishodekanye neza n'ikivugwa.

2) Uturango tw'inkuru ishushanyije

Inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n'ibi bikurikira:

- **Umurambararo:** uruhererekane rutambitse rw'amashusho.
- **Igipande:** urupapuro rwose rugizwe n'imirambararo.
- **Urukiramende:** umwanya wanditsemo ibisobanuro. Ibyo bisobanuro byitwa imvugo ngobe.
- **Agatoki:** ni agashushanyo gasongoye gahuza amagambo n'uyavuga.
- **Akazu:** umwanya w'ishusho utangiwe n'idirishya.
- **Idirishya:** imbibi z'ishusho cyangwa z'akazu.
- **Uruvugiro:** umwanya urimo ikiganiro cy'abanyarubuga.
- **Akarangandoto:** akarongo kagizwe n'utudomo kerekera ku muntu kagaragaza ibyo arota cyangwa atekereza.
- **Imvugondoto:** ni amagambo umuntu ashobora gusoma ku gipande aranga icyo umunyarubuga atekereza cyangwa se aranga umwivugisho w'umunyarubuga.

- **Agakino:** uruhererekane rw’amashusho ari mu muteguro umwe. Ni ukuvuga abanyarubuga bamwe hatagize usohokamo cyangwa undi winjiramo.
- **Abanyarubuga:** umuntu, ikintu cyangwa inyamaswa bifite icyo bikora mu nkuru.

Umukoro wo guhanga

Hanga inkuru ishushanyije ku gukumira ibiyobyabwenge mu rubyiruko.

Umwarimu abagabanya mu matsinda atarengeje abanyeshuri batanu, akabaha igihe gihagije cyo kuyihanga. Iyo barangije kuyihanga buri tsinda rifata imwe mu nkuru yahanzwe na bagenzi babo bakayijora bashingiye ku turango twayo bize. Umwarimu ahitamo inkuru zingana n’amatsinda bakoze bakazitoza bakazikinira mu ishuri. Iyo bakina izo nkuru mu ishuri umwarimu yitegereza imyitwarure yabo barangiza agafatanya n’abanyeshuri kuyijora.

Inshamake y’ibikubiye muri uyu mutwe wa karindwi

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo binyuranye bituma bashobora kuvuga iby’ingenzi bikubiye mu mutwe wa karindwi. Ibisubizo by’ibyo bibazo bishobora gutuma batanga inshamake ikurikira:

- Ibiyobyabwenge bigira ingaruka zinyuranye ku muntu ubikoresha, ku muryango we ndetse no ku iterambere muri rusange. Tugomba kubirwanya no gushishikariza abantu kutabikoresha.
- Inkuru ishushanyije ni ingeri y’ubuvanganzo nyandiko ifatanya amashusho n’amagambo. Inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n’urukiramende, umurambararo, akazu, idirishya, uruvugiro, abanyarubuga, agatoki, akarangandoto, igipande n’agakino.

Ubumenyi bw’inyongera

Abanyarubuga mu nkuru ishushanyije

Abanyarubuga babamo ibyiciro bitatu:

Abanyarubuga bakuru: ukubaho kwabo ni ingenzi mu migendekere itunganye y’inkuru.

Abanyarubuga bungirije: ukubaho kwabo si ngombwa kugira ngo inkuru yumvikane. Ni intangagaciro z’umunyarubuga w’ibanze kuko bamuherekeza bamushyira mu mwanya ukwiye kubera imyifatire, imyitwarire cyangwa amagambo bagaragaza.

Abanyarubuga b’indorezezi: baba bari mu murongo inkuru igenderamo. Ukubaho kwabo kurema isi y’inkuru dusoma.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isuzuma rusange risoza umutwe wa karindwi

(Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 103)

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma ahuza amashusho n'amagambo.
- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura inkuru ishushanyije.
- Ubushobozi bwo guhanga inkuru ishushanyije.

Uyu mwitoto ukorwa n'umunyeshuri ku giti ke nyuma yawo umwarimu aramukosora akareba ibibazo byihariye buri munyeshuri afite kugira ngo arebe uko yamufasha mbere yo gutangira undi mutwe.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

- 1. Ni nde uvugwa muri uyu mwandiko? Aravugwaho iki? Iyo umurebye ubona arangwa n'iki? Kubera iki?** Ni Muvura. Aravugwaho gukoresha ibiyobyabwenge. Arangwa no kuba atukuye amaso no kugenda yivugisha mu nzira. Ni ukubera kunywa ibiyobyabwenge.
- 2. Ni izihe ngaruka umunyeshuri ukoresha ibiyobyabwenge agira?**
Ingaruka agira ni uguta ishuri, gusiba kenshi mu ishuri bigatuma atsindwa, gutukura amaso, kudasinzira igihe atabikoresheje, gukoresha imvugo nyandagazi, gushira isoni...
- 3. Ni iki gituma abanyeshuri bakoresha ibiyobyabwenge?** Ni uko babeshywa ko iyo babikoresheje bituma batinyuka, bagasubiza mu ishuri bashize amanga kandi ko ngo binatera akanyabugabo.
- 4. Ni izihe ngamba zivugwa mu mwandiko zo kurwanya ibiyobyabwenge mu mashuri?**
 - Abaturanyi n'ababyeyi bagomba gukurikirana imyigire y'abana babo ku ishuri, bakamenya igituma batiga neza kandi bakagenzura niba amafaranga yose abana babo babasaba bavuga ko bayatumwe ku ishuri biba ari byo koko.
 - Buri mubyeyi agomba guhuza urugwiro n'umwana uwo ari we wese abona ko afite ikibazo akamuganiriza ndetse akanamugira inama.
 - Abayobozi b'ishuri bakurikirana imyigire y'abanyeshuri biga bataha iwabo bakagenzura ibyo bashobora kuzana ku ishuri ikindi kandi bakabaza ababyeyi impamvu abana babo bataboneka buri muni ku ishuri iyo hari abo babonaho iyo ngeso yo gusiba kenshi. Abayobozi b'ishuri kandi bagomba gushishikariza buri munyeshuri kugaragaza bagenzi be bakoresha ibiyobyabwenge cyangwa se abakekwaho kubikoresha kugira ngo bagirwe inama.
 - Ni ngombwa gufatanya n'ubuyobozi bwa Leta bakagenzura abacuruza ibiyobyabwenge babiha abanyeshuri bakabashyikiriza inzego zibishinze.

5. **Ingingo z'ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko**

- Imiterere ya Muvara.
- Muvara ahura n'umubyeyi.
- Muvara aganira n'umubyeyi.
- Umubyeyi agira inama Muvara.
- Muvara yiyemeza kureka ibiyobyabwenge.

Ingingo z'ingereka ziri mu mwandiko

- Ibiyobyabwenge abanyeshuri bakoresha.
- Igihe abanyeshuri bafatira ibiyobyabwenge.
- Aho abanyeshuri bakura ibiyobyabwenge n'uko babona amafaranga yo kubigura.
- Impamvu ituma bamwe mu banyeshuri bakoresha ibiyobyabwenge.
- Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge.
- Ingamba zo kwurwanya ibiyobyabwenge mu mashuri.

6. **Inyigisho ivuye mu mwandiko**

Kurwanya ibiyobyabwenge no gushishikariza abandi kubirwanya.

7. **Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge mu muryango nyarwanda:**

Birica, bitera ubukene mu miryango bikanadindiza iterambere

8. **Gereranya ubuzima ubamo n'ibivugwa mu mwandiko ugeze ku bandi inyigisho ukuye muri uyu mwandiko.**

Aha abanyeshuri batanga ibisubizo binyuranye.

9. **Ibyinshi mu biyobyabwenge ni ibinyobwa biba bitujuje ubuziranenge. Hakorwa iki kugira ngo ubinywa asobanukirwe ibijyanye n'ubuziranenge?**

- icyakorwa ni uko umwarimu n'ababyeyi bajya baganiriza kenshi abana n'abanyeshuri by'umwihariko ibijyanye n'ubuziranenge.
- Abakozi b'Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Ubuziranenge bakwiye kujya bafata umwanya wo kuzenguruka mu mashuri babasobanurira ibijyanye n'ibinyobwa n'ibiribwa byujuje n'ibitujuje ubuziranenge.

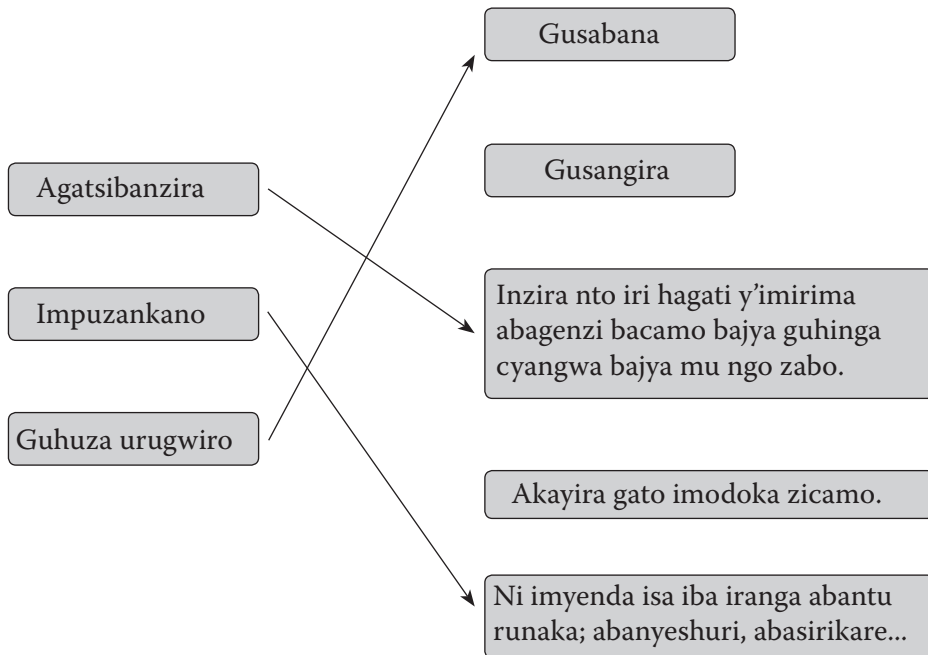
II. Inyunguramagambo:

a) Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akurikira ari mu mwandiko:

1. **Agatsibanzira:** inzira nto iri hagati y'imirima abagenzi bacamo bajya guhinga cyangwa bajya mu ngo zabo.
2. **Atumagura (itabi):** anywa itabi asohora buri kanya umwotsi w'itabi.

3. **Impuzankano:** ni imyenda isa iba iranga abantu runaka; abanyeshuri, abasirikare...
4. **Mu maswingi:** ni imvugo nyandagazi isobanura kuba mu byishimo byatewe no gusinda cyangwa gukoresha ibiyobyabwenge...
5. **Kubatwa n'ibiyobyabwenge:** kwibasirwa n'ibiyobyabwenge, gukoresha ibiyobyabwenge buri gihe.
6. **Imvugo nyandagazi:** imvugo y'urukozasoni idahesha agaciro uyikoresha.
7. **Gucururuka:** gutuza.
8. **Duhuza urugwiro:** turaganira neza.
9. **Babirindutse:** basinze, bazengereye, batukuye amaso.
10. **Utubure:** udufungo tw'urumogi tuba tuzingiye mu makoma yumye cyangwa mu bipapuro bya sima.
11. **Siriduwire:** inzoga imeze nka kanyanga ikorerwa mu nganda iba iri mu gacupa gato.

B. Soma, uhuze ijambo rivuye mu mwandiko n'igisobanuro cyaryo ukoresheje akambi.



III. Ibibazo n'ibisubizo ku nkuru ishushanyije

1. **Akarangandoto gatandukaniye he n'agatoki?** Akarangandoto ni akarongo gakozwe n'utudomo kerekeza ku mukinankuru kerekana ko ibyanditse mu ruvugiro abirota cyangwa abitekereza. Naho agatoki ko ni akarongo

kuzuye gaturuka mu ruvugiro kerekeza ku mukinankuru uvuga ibikubiye mu ruvugiro.

2. **Inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n'iki?** Inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n'uko amashushusho ari yo atanga ubutumwa kurenza amagambo. Ibindi kiyiranga ni ibi bikurikira: Urukiramende, imvugo ngobe, umurambararo, igipande, akazu, idirishya, uruvugiro, abanyarubuga cyangwa abakinankuru, uruvugiro n'agakino.
3. **Uhereye ku biranga inkuru ishushanyije, hanga inkuru ishushanyije ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ibiyobyabwenge.**

Abanyeshuri bahanga inkuru ishushanyije buri wese ku giti ke. Iyo barangije kuzikora, umwarimu arazikosora, hanyuma agatoranyamo inkuru shusho esheshatu zirusha izindi kuba nziza. Abanyeshuri bakora amatsinda atandatu angana n'abakinankuru bazirimo akabasaba kuzisoma bagaragaza isesekaza kandi bakigana ibikorwa birimo.

Imyitozo nsindagirabushobozi

- Umwarimu atahura ikigero cy'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri ahereye ku manota bagize mu isuzuma risoza umutwe akabashyira mu matsinda akurikije ingorane bafite.
- Umwarimu abaha imyitozo ijyanye n'ibyiciro byabo bakayikorera hamwe mu matsinda kugira ngo bafashanye kubyumva neza. Ku badafite ibibazo, umwarimu abavanga muri ya matsinda y'abafite ibibazo kugira ngo bafashe abandi gusobanukirwa neza n'imyitozo bakora cyangwa se akabasaba gukora indi myitozo y'inyongera. Iyi myitozo umwarimu ayitegura ashingiye ku bibazo abanyeshuri be bafite yibanda aho abanyeshuri be bagaragaje ubushobozi buke.

Urugero rw'imyitozo yabategurira:

1. Inkuru ishushanyije ni iki? Irangwa n'iki?

Inkuru ishushanyije ni ingeri y'ubuvanganzo nyandiko ifatanya amashusho n'amagambo mu gutanga ubutumwa. Irangwa n'urukiramende, umurambararo, akazu, idirishya, uruvugiro, abanyarubuga, agatoki, akarangandoto, igipande n'agakino.

2. Sobanura aya magambo fatizo akoreshwa mu nkuru ishushanyije :

- a) **Idirishya:** imbibi z'ishusho cyangwa z'akazu.
- b) **Uruvugiro:** umwanya urimo ikiganiro cy'abanyarubuga.
- c) **Abanyarubuga:** umuntu, ikintu cyangwa inyamaswa bifite icyo bikora mu nkuru.
- d) **Akarangandoto:** akarongo kagizwe n'utudomo kerekera ku muntu kagaragaza ibyo aroti cyangwa atekereza.
- e) **Agakino:** uruhererekane rw'amashusho ari mu muteguro umwe. Ni ukuvuga abanyarubuga bamwe hatagize usohokamo cyangwa undi winjiramo.

Imyitozo y'inyongera

1. **Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku ngaruka zinyuranye ku bakoresha ibiyobyabwenge maze mutange umwanzuro muwuganirire bagenzi banyu mutari kumwe mu itsinda.**

Urugero rw'umwanzuro:

- Ibiyobyabwenge bituma ubinyoye agira amahane,
 - Uwanyoye ibiyobyabwenge ashobora gukubita umuntu akamwica,
 - Uwabigize umwuga ubukene buramwokama,
 - Bisenya imiryango y'ababinywa, bokamwa n'ubutindi kubera kubinywa,
 - Abana bata amashuri kubera ko ababyeyi banywa ibiyobyabwenge bananiwe kubabonera ibikoresho by'ibanze by'ishuri,
 - Abantu benshi banywa ibiyobyabwenge usanga barahindutse imburamukoro,
 - Uwafashe ku biyobyabwenge ntatinya guhohotera abagore n'abakobwa akaba yabafata no ku ngufu,
 - Gufungwa no guhanwa n'amategeko ku banywa ibiyobyabwenge...
2. **Tahura amazina arindwi y'ibiyobyabwenge agaraga muri iki kinyatuzo ugenda ugana mu merekezo yose.**

K	B	A	R	E	T	E	T	A	U	M
A	A	U	B	U	G	A	G	A	R	A
N	A	N	A	W	U	J	I	R	A	M
Y	I	L	A	G	I	K	A	E	A	N
A	Y	M	U	B	I	G	I	R	W	A
N	U	S	I	B	I	L	A	O	I	K
G	D	U	G	A	R	S	O	K	O	P
A	M	U	R	I	T	U	R	E	M	A
W	S	H	A	R	A	N	G	A	B	O
A	G	A	S	I	G	O	M	U	R	U

Ayo mazina ni aya:

Kanyanga, muriture, bareteta, kore, marijuwana, urumogi, kanabisi.

Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe

1. BIGIRUMWAMI, A., 1985, *Ibitekerezo, ibyivugo, kuvuga inka, inanga, indirimbo, Nyundo*.
2. BIZIMANA S, KAYUMBA C., 2011, *Inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda mu Kinyarwanda, IRST, 2^{ème} Edition*.
3. BIZIMANA Simon et alii, 1998, *Imiteêrere y'Îkinyarwaanda, igitabo I, Amajwî, amagambo n'intêruro*, Butare, IRST.
4. BIZIMANA, S, 2002, *Imiteêrere y'Îkinyarwaanda II*, IRST, Butare.
5. BIZIMANA, S. n'abandi bashakashatsi ; 1998 ; *Imiterere y'Ikinyarwanda I*, Amajwi, Amagambo n'interuro, Butare IRST.
6. BIZIMANA, S., RWABUKUMBA, G., 2011, *Inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda mu Kinyarwanda*, IRST, 1^{ère} Edition.
7. COUPEZ, A. KAMANZI, 1970, *Littérature de cour au Rwanda*, Oxford.
8. DUBOIS, J., et alii, 1973, *Dictionnaire de Linguistique*, Larousse, Paris.
9. FOUNTAIN PUBLISHERS, 2011, *Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa 6*, Fountain Publishers, Kigali.
10. FOUNTAIN PUBLISHERS, 2011, *Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy'umwarimu, Umwaka wa 6*, Fountain Publishers, Kigali.
11. IGIRANEZA, T., 1991, *Ikibonezamvugo k'Ikinyarwanda, Iyigamajwi n'Iyigamvugo, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri umwaka wa 2 n'uwa 3*, BPS, Kigali.
12. IGIRANEZA, T., 1990, *Isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo: iyigantego, inshoza y'inshinga nyarwanda*, Kigali.
13. IGIRANEZA, T., 1990; *Ikinyarwanda, Ikibonezamvugo, iyigantego ; Inshoza y'inshinga nyarwanda*. Kigali, MINEDUC.
14. IKIGO CY'UBUSHAKASHATSI MU BY'UBUHANGA N'IKORANABUHANGA (IRST), 1998, *Imiterere y'Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo I*, 1998, Pallotti-Press, Kigali.
15. IRST, 2000, *Inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda mu Kinyarwanda*, Igitabo cya I-IV, Butare IRST.
16. KAGAME, A., 1943/1946, *Inganji Karinga*, Kabgayi, 2V.
17. KAYUMBA, C., 2005, *La poésie héroïque rwandaise: ibyivugo*, Butare, I. R. S. T.
18. MIJESPOC, 1988 *Ibirari by'insigamigani*, Igitabo cya mbere, Icapiro rya gatatu.
19. MINEDUC, 2015, *Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu kiciro cya kabiri*, Kigali,
20. MINISITERI Y'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, 1982, *Amuga y'inyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri yisumbuye*, Kigali.
21. MINISITERI Y'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, 1982, *Inyandiko mvugo y'ihugurwa ry'abarimu b'Ikinyarwanda*, Kigali.

22. MINISITERI Y'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, 1988, *Ikinyarwanda, gusoma no gusesengura imyandiko V.A, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, umwaka wa gatanu w'amashuri yisumbuye*, Kigali.
23. MINISITERI Y'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, 1990, *Ikinyarwanda. Ikibonezamvugo: Iyigantego. Inshoza y'inshinga nyarwanda. Isomo ryateguwe na Igiraneza Tewodomiri*, BPES, Kigali.
24. MINISITERI Y'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, 1992, *Ikinyarwanda: Ihugurwa ry'abarimu bo mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza*, Kigali.
25. MINISITERI Y'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, 1994, *Ikinyarwanda: ihugurwa ry'abarimu b'amashuri abanza*, Kigali.
26. MINISITERI Y'UBUREZI, 1996, *Integanyanyigisho z'Ikinyarwanda mu kiciro cya kabiri cy'amashuri yisumbuye*, NCDC, Kigali.
27. MINISITERI Y'UBUREZI, 2002, *Urwunge rw'imfashanyigisho zigenewe guhugura abarimu b'amashuri abanza. Ikibonezamvugo, umwandiko, ubuvanganzo nyarwanda, ururimi n'ubwumvane n'imbonezamasomo y'Ikinyarwanda*, Kigali, ADRA-Rwanda(AREP).
28. MINISITERI Y'UBUREZI, 2008, *Ikinyarwanda: Imyandiko mfashanyigisho. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Umwaka wa mbere*, NCDC, Kigali.
29. MINISITERI YA SIPORO N'UMUCO, *Amabwiriza ya minisitiri n° 001/2014 yo ku wa 08/10/2014 agenga imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda*, Kigali.
30. MUTAKE, T., 1991, *Ikinyarwanda, ikibonezamvugo, imbonerahamwe y'itondaguranshinga risanzwe*, Kigali, IMPRISCO.
31. MUTAKE, T., 1987, *Ihugurwa ry'abarimu b'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri yisumbuye, ikiciro cya mbere(1987-1988); Ikibonezamvugo: itondaguranshinga risanzwe*, Kigali.
32. NCDC, 2008, *Ikinyarwanda 6, Imyandiko mfashanyigisho, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri*, Kigali.
33. RUGAMBA, C., 1979, *Umusogongerero*, Butare, I. N. R.S.
34. RWAMAMARA M., 1987, *Gusoma no gusesengura imyandiko, umwaka wa gatanu V.A.: Ihugurwa ry'abarimu b'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri yisumbuye (1987-1988)*, Kigali.

Imbuga nkoranyambaga

[http://reb.rw/fileadmin/competence_based_curriculum/syllabi/Upper Secondary/Ikinyarwanda mu mashami y indimi.pdf](http://reb.rw/fileadmin/competence_based_curriculum/syllabi/Upper_Secondary/Ikinyarwanda_mu_mashami_y_indimi.pdf): ku wa 20/7-30/8/2016.

<http://documents.tips/documents/uturango-twikeshamvugo-mu-busizi-nyarwanda-bwubu.html>: ku wa 24/7-23/8/2016.

<http://umuco-nyarwanda.blogspot.com/>: ku wa 2/7-3/8/2016.

[http://www.olny.nl/RWANDA/Recits Populaires Folk Stories/S Uzabakiriho Ingeri Ubuvanganzo.html](http://www.olny.nl/RWANDA/Recits_Populaires_Folk_Stories/S_Uzabakiriho_Ingeri_Ubuvanganzo.html): ku wa 27/6-30/8/2016.